



**Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni**

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

IPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI

## **Provincial Gazette Extraordinary**

8699

*Wednesday, 21 December 2022*

*Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper*

### **CONTENTS**

(\*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)

#### **Provincial Notice**

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information:

- 151 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Division of Revenue Act, 2022 (Act 5 of 2022): Additional and Amended Allocations to Municipalities as Reflected in the 2022 Adjusted Budget and not Listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2022 ..... 2

## **Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant**

8699

*Woensdag, 21 Desember 2022*

*As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer*

### **INHOUD**

(\*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

#### **Provinsiale Kennisgewing**

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer:

- 151 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: "Division of Revenue Act, 2022" (Wet 5 van 2022): Bykomende en Gewysigde Toekenings aan Munisipaliteite soos Weergegee in die Aangesuiwerde 2022-Begroting en nie Gelys in die "Division of Revenue Act, 2022" nie ..... 48

## **Isongezelelo kwiGazethi yePhondo**

8699

*uLwesithathu, 21 kweyoMnga 2022*

*Ibhaliswe ePosini njengePhephandaba*

### **IZIQUATHO**

(\*Ushicilelo oLutsha lufumaneka kwigumbi M21, kwiSakhiwo sePhondo seNdlu yoWiso Mthetho, 7 Wale Street, eKapa 8001.)

#### **ISaziso sePhondo**

Esi Saziso sePhondo silandelayo sipapashelwa ukunika ulwazi jikelele:

- 151 UNondyabo wePhondo leNtshona Koloni: UMthetho iDivision of Revenue Act, 2022 (UMthetho 5 ka-2022): ULwabiwo oLusi-songezelelo noLulungisiweyo oLuya koo-Masipala Njengoko kuBonisiwe kuHlahlo-mali luka-2022 kwaye aluDweliswanga kuMthetho iDivision of Revenue Act, 2022 ..... 98

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE**

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

DR HC MALILA,  
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,  
Wale Street,  
Cape Town.

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING**

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

DR HC MALILA,  
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,  
Waalstraat,  
Kaapstad.

**ISAZISO SEPHONDO**

Esi saziso silandelayo sipapashelwe ukunika ulwazi ngokubanzi.

GQIR HC MALILA,  
MLAWULI-JIKELELE

ISakhiwo sePhondo,  
Wale Street,  
eKapa.

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE****P.N. 151/2022****21 December 2022****WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY****DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022 (ACT 5 OF 2022)****ADDITIONAL AND AMENDED ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES AS REFLECTED IN THE 2022 ADJUSTED BUDGET AND NOT LISTED IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022**

I, Mireille Mary Wenger, Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in the Western Cape, in terms of section 29(3) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2022 (Act 5 of 2022) (DORA), publish—

- (a) additional allocations and amendments to the indicative allocations made in terms of the 2022 Budget, which were published in terms of section 29(2)(a) of DORA under Provincial Notice 31/2022 in *Provincial Gazette* 8566 dated 14 March 2022;
- (b) the envisaged division of the additional and amended allocations in respect of each municipality for the 2022/23 financial year; and
- (c) the conditions and other information in respect of the additional and amended allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs,

as set out in the Schedule.

The publication of this information—

- (i) enables municipalities to effectively budget for, amend and implement programmes for the 2022/23 budgeting cycle;
- (ii) renders the sources and levels of provincial funding predictable, certain and transparent for municipalities; and
- (iii) assists the Province and municipalities to align their respective spending priorities and plans.

Signed at Cape Town on this 21st day of December 2022.

**MM WENGER****PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES**

**SCHEDULE**

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT</b>                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                         | Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Strategic goal/ Outcome</b>                                                    | Municipalities with strong financial management capabilities that can support service delivery and enable growth.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                              | To support municipalities to improve their financial management capabilities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effective local governance, including strengthening the financial health and sustainability of municipalities, improved use of municipal budgets to enable economic growth and improved financial governance and audit outcomes.</li> <li>• Efficient infrastructure investment, including meeting basic needs and sustainable financing of investment to support economic growth.</li> <li>• Strategic Supply Chain Management, ensuring compliance and enabling local development.</li> <li>• Integrated Provincial Governance, through improved coordination across spheres and strengthening the role of district municipalities to enable improved capability in local municipalities, aligned to the Joint District/Metropolitan Approach.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                    | <p><b>Effective local governance:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved quality of data management and financial and performance reporting (financial and non-financial) to inform planning, budgeting, and tariff calculation.</li> <li>• Strengthened financial systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement.</li> <li>• Improvement in optimising revenue streams and transparency in tariff setting.</li> <li>• Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against pre-determined objectives.</li> <li>• Improved internal audit and risk functioning.</li> <li>• Implementation of audit action plans.</li> <li>• Improvement in financial skills pipeline in municipalities through external municipal bursary programmes for undergraduate or postgraduate study in fields including finance, economics, accounting, supply chain management, internal audit, risk management and infrastructure.</li> </ul> <p><b>Efficient infrastructure investment:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analysis and planning that supports strategic infrastructure investment and economic growth.</li> </ul> <p><b>Strategic supply chain management:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance.</li> </ul> <p><b>Integrated provincial governance:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strengthened capabilities of district municipalities to assist and enable local municipalities to improve their financial management capabilities.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Details contained in business plan / implementation plan</b> | <p>This grant requires the submission of a signed-off implementation plan that contains details of the project to be funded, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators;</li> <li>• Output indicators;</li> <li>• Key activities and timelines for delivery per quarter;</li> <li>• Financial projections, including municipal contributions; and</li> <li>• Inputs.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must submit credible implementation plans which demonstrate how the proposed projects will contribute to the outputs and outcomes stipulated above.</li> <li>• A Memorandum of Agreement must be signed by Provincial Treasury and qualifying municipalities before transfers are made.</li> <li>• Funds may only be used for the purposes and activities stipulated in terms of the signed implementation plan and Memorandum of Agreement.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocations per municipality are based on requests submitted by municipalities and assessed by the Provincial Treasury's Grant Steering Committee.</li> <li>• Minimum eligibility criteria for municipalities to access grant funding include compliance with all reporting requirements relating to previous and current grant allocations, all reports required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and quarterly reporting on the implementation of cost containment regulations.</li> <li>• Funding for projects will be based on the following allocation criteria (details of how these will be assessed will be approved by the Grant Steering Committee and communicated to municipalities). Allocations will prioritise: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– projects that can credibly be shown to contribute to reducing the vulnerability of the municipality to financial risks and/or improving financial governance;</li> <li>– projects that support improved long-term economic growth;</li> <li>– projects with a higher likelihood of successful implementation;</li> <li>– projects that provide good value for money and greater efficiency;</li> <li>– projects that have the potential to benefit more than one municipality;</li> <li>– developing a pipeline of skilled municipal finance personnel through an external bursary programme; and</li> <li>– co-funding from the municipality, where appropriate (as a guideline, a minimum of 20 per cent of the overall project should be funded by the municipality).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Past performance in implementing grant-funded projects is also considered, as well as repayment of unspent funds, if applicable.</li> <li>• Projects are assessed against the individual circumstances in municipalities to provide differentiated support based on the different needs and potential of municipalities.</li> <li>• Municipal proposals must include a schedule of projected spending. Submission of requests for multi-year allocations is encouraged.</li> <li>• The Grant Steering Committee will also set technical criteria and timelines for funding applications which must be adhered to for municipalities to be eligible for funding. Project proposals will be requested after the conclusion of the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement and Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements processes.</li> </ul> |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | This is a provincial Support Programme (Grant) to provide targeted support from the provincial government to enhance municipal financial management capabilities. Different municipalities have different support needs identified through the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, quarterly municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                              | <p>This grant is a merger of two grants, with the following past performance:</p> <p><b>Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2019/20: R21.361 million; 2020/21: R7.088 million; 2021/22: R6.938 million</li> </ul> <p><b>Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2019/20: R11.394 million; 2020/21: R8.700 million; 2021/22: R7.850 million</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                                | 2022/23 Medium-Term Expenditure Framework                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                              | 2022/23: R17.505 million; 2023/24: R19.260 million; 2024/25: R19.260 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                              | The grant will be disbursed to municipalities based on signed Memorandum of Agreements, between July 2022 and March 2023.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure projects compliment and do not duplicate capacity building support provided by other national and provincial departments and that support initiatives are aligned with and included in single support plans per municipality.</li> <li>Identify gaps in municipal financial management capabilities through Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements and other engagements and suggest projects to address these that might be eligible for grant funding.</li> <li>Inform municipalities of grant funding criteria and allocation process.</li> <li>Determine allocations and sign Memorandum of Agreements with recipient municipalities.</li> <li>Transfer funds to municipalities.</li> <li>Monitor the use of funds and provide advice and assistance on request.</li> <li>Periodic visits to monitor the impact of the assistance and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and Memorandum of Agreements.</li> <li>Consider roll-over requests and make recommendations based on whether municipalities meet the requirements.</li> <li>Review the impact of bursaries funded through the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant and its contribution to achieving the objectives of the Integrated Talent Management Strategy.</li> <li>Provincial Treasury will use this review to inform changes to the call for project applications for grant funding for 2022/23.</li> </ul> |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                           | <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible implementation plans that are aligned to grant outputs and outcomes and allocation criteria.</li> <li>• Memorandum of Agreements to be signed by the Municipal Manager.</li> <li>• Recipient municipalities to submit monthly financial (spending) and quarterly non-financial (project narrative) reports on the performance of the grant in line with the conditions as stated above.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs if eligible or pay back unspent funds.</li> <li>• Submit information on past recipients of bursaries funded through the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Treasury will communicate details of the allocation process and timelines to all eligible municipalities.</li> <li>• Provincial Treasury will endeavour to make allocations and transfers earlier in the financial year, and to increase the proportion of multi-year allocations funded through this grant.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Category                   | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A                          |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town |                                 | 883                | 883                                 |
| B                          | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama         |                                 | 779                | 779                                 |
| B                          | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg         |                                 | 1 058              | 1 058                               |
| B                          | DC1                   | WC013            | Bergrivier        |                                 | 1 800              | 1 800                               |
| B                          | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay      |                                 | 1 800              | 1 800                               |
| B                          | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland         |                                 | 718                | 718                                 |
| C                          | DC1                   | DC1              | West Coast        |                                 | 200                | 200                                 |
| B                          | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg        |                                 | 200                | 200                                 |
| B                          | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein       |                                 | 200                | 200                                 |
| B                          | DC2                   | WC024            | Stellenbosch      |                                 | 300                | 300                                 |
| B                          | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley     |                                 | 200                | 200                                 |
| B                          | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg         |                                 | 800                | 800                                 |
| B                          | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof   |                                 | 1 350              | 1 350                               |
| B                          | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand        |                                 | 300                | 300                                 |
| B                          | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas      |                                 | 300                | 300                                 |
| B                          | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam        |                                 | 200                | 200                                 |
| C                          | DC3                   | DC3              | Overberg          |                                 | 800                | 800                                 |
| B                          | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland         |                                 | 100                | 100                                 |
| B                          | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa          |                                 | 300                | 300                                 |
| B                          | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay        |                                 | 300                | 300                                 |
| B                          | DC4                   | WC044            | George            |                                 | 1 450              | 1 450                               |
| B                          | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn        |                                 | 700                | 700                                 |
| B                          | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou             |                                 | 800                | 800                                 |
| B                          | DC4                   | WC048            | Knysna            |                                 | 550                | 550                                 |
| C                          | DC4                   | DC4              | Garden Route      |                                 | 300                | 300                                 |
| B                          | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg        |                                 | 100                | 100                                 |
| B                          | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert     |                                 | 300                | 300                                 |
| B                          | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West     |                                 | 100                | 100                                 |
| C                          | DC5                   | DC5              | Central Karoo     |                                 | 200                | 200                                 |
| <b>Total allocated</b>     |                       |                  |                   |                                 | 17 088             | 17 088                              |
| <b>Other (Unallocated)</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>18 759</b>                   | <b>( 18 342)</b>   | <b>417</b>                          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>               |                       |                  |                   | <b>18 759</b>                   | <b>( 1 254)</b>    | <b>17 505</b>                       |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                         | Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>                                                     | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve overall financial governance through the process of intervention by a provincial executive and provincial government, as informed by sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and related regulations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                              | To assist the municipalities to perform their functions effectively, including the co-ordination and integrated functions and support related to improve on overall financial governance and financial sustainability within municipalities when there is a municipal intervention.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                                         | <p>To intervene and/or provide support to municipalities including financial assistance with projects and plans as envisaged in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003. To improve:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quality of financial management and reporting processes in municipalities (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Revenue and expenditure management, inclusive of monthly reporting on debtors and creditors.</li> <li>• Responsive budgeting (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans and Pre-Determined Objectives).</li> <li>• Financial health and sustainability of municipalities.</li> <li>• Capacity within the Budget and Treasury Office.</li> <li>• Audit outcomes.</li> <li>• Compliance with provincial executive obligations.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                    | <p>Conduct mandatory and discretionary provincial interventions and support in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Progressive realisation of financial management capacity building objectives that will result in the improvement in the competency and skill of municipal financial officials within the municipality towards sustainable municipal Budget and Treasury Office capabilities;</li> <li>• Support municipalities during the implementation process relating to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts;</li> <li>• Improvement in internal and external reporting on financial (budget) and non-financial performance (in-year reporting) information;</li> <li>• Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against Pre-Determined Objectives;</li> <li>• Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance and</li> <li>• Improvement in audit outcomes (financial and non-financial).</li> </ul> |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.</li> <li>• National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Details contained in business plan/implementation plan</b>   | Business plans/Implementations plans to link with the financial recovery plan deliverables to assist in fulfilling the monitoring requirements as set out under Chapter 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003. Targets to be established within the recovery plan against which the municipality's financial progress will be measured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans/implementation plans to Provincial Treasury, which will address intended outputs and outcomes as stipulated in the Financial Recovery Plan.</li> <li>• Business plans/Implementation plans to be approved by Provincial Treasury before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• Business plans/Implementation plans to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Transparent and fair procurement processes undertaken by municipalities;</li> <li>– The nature of the project and estimated cost of the project; and</li> <li>– The municipality's capacity to implement the project.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds allocated to municipalities to support with the provision of resources within the Budget and Treasury Office, together with any relevant departments and/or stakeholders, appropriated to the proper implementation of the approved financial recovery plan.</li> <li>• There must be evidence that funding will make a positive impact/change within the municipality.</li> <li>• A municipality must have an Administrator (Financial Recovery).</li> <li>• The municipality should have the capability to spend the funding within the planned timeframes as indicated in the implementation plan over the MTEF.</li> <li>• The municipality must demonstrate effort to substantially comply with the minimum Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 reporting requirements.</li> <li>• Conditions as set out in the respective service level agreements should be adhered to.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Targeted support by Provincial Executive to intervene in a municipality in terms of section 139 of the Constitution, read together with sections 139(1) and 141 to 142 of Chapter 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.</li> <li>• Support to address the immediate financial governance concerns identified and any related concerns of a governance or operational nature that are identified in giving effect to the targeted support.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                         | 2019/20: R4.821 million; 2020/21: Zero; 2021/22: Zero                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                           | 2022/23 MTEF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                         | 2022/23: R1.993 million; 2023/24: R2.651 million; 2024/25: R2.905 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                         | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and municipality and will be informed by the deliverables as stipulated and agreed upon in the Financial Recovery Plan and credible business implementation plans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT</b>                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes) as stipulated in the Financial Recovery Plan.</li> <li>Report progress in terms of the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan and spending of funds at least every three months/quarterly as informed by section 147(1)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.</li> <li>Transfer funds to municipalities for the assistance with the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan, Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and its supporting regulations related to intervention deliverables.</li> <li>Finalise and agree on business plans/implementation plans with affected municipalities.</li> <li>Periodic visits to monitor the impact and the appropriateness of the assistance in terms of the spending performance of the funds allocated and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and Memorandum of Agreements.</li> </ul> <b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare credible implementation plans that are aligned to intended outputs and outcomes.</li> <li>Signed Memorandum of Agreement between the relevant Accounting Officers.</li> <li>Recipient municipalities to submit monthly financial (spending) and quarterly non-financial reports on the performance of the grant and Financial Recovery Plan stipulated deliverables in line with the conditions as stated above.</li> <li>Demonstrate results/impact.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs if eligible or if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b>            | The process for approval in terms of areas of support identified through the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Category            | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Other (Unallocated) |                       |                  |              | 2 393                           | ( 400)             | 1 993                               |
| TOTAL               |                       |                  |              | 2 393                           | ( 400)             | 1 993                               |

| <b>PERSONAL PRIMARY HEALTH CARE SERVICES</b>                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                         | Health (Vote 6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Strategic goal/ Outcome</b>                                                    | Manage the burden of disease in the City of Cape Town Health District.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                              | To render a comprehensive personal primary health care service at City of Cape Town health facilities within a defined geographical area as defined within the service level agreement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                                                        | Improve health status of the community of the City of Cape Town Health District within a defined geographical area as defined within the service level agreement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delivering a comprehensive package of care as defined within the service level agreement.</li> <li>• Implementing community oriented primary care within a geographically defined area.</li> <li>• Improve Maternal, New-born, Child &amp; Woman's Health and Nutrition: Improve access to care for women, mothers, new-born and children by ensuring that every woman, mother and child receives priority intervention services as part of a comprehensive service package at Community and Primary Health Care level.</li> <li>• Management of chronic diseases of lifestyle, including HIV and TB by reducing the burden of disease through optimal screening, diagnosis and treatment.</li> <li>• Management of acute ailments in children and adults.</li> <li>• Adherence to service standards as defined within the service level agreement.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 2: Education, skills and health.</li> <li>• Province of Western Cape: Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People.</li> <li>• Reduction of child mortality.</li> <li>• Reduction of maternal mortality.</li> <li>• Combating the impact of TB and HIV.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                                                 | <p>An agreed and signed service level agreement.</p> <p>Note: The transfer of the joint health facilities to the Provincial Department of Health is expected to be concluded by 30 June 2023. The related adjustments to the transfer payments to the City of Cape Town will be concluded during the 2022/23 Adjusted Estimates process.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                                        | <p>Allocations are based on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• District Health Plan targets; and</li> <li>• Available funding.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | The provision of Personal Primary Health Care Services is a provincial function but has historically proportionately been provided by the City of Cape Town.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                           | <p>2019/20: R330.377 million; 2020/21: R346.235 million; 2021/22: R352.467 million</p> <p>The expenditure and performance outputs were in accordance with the signed service level agreement and therefore merited the budget allocation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                             | On-going in terms of current political and administrative agreements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                           | 2022/23: R335.420 million; 2023/24: R361.420 million; 2024/2025: R361.420 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                           | The condition for payment is to submit monthly claims after the service is rendered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| <b>PERSONAL PRIMARY HEALTH CARE SERVICES</b>                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <p>The Metro Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government shall pay monthly claims within 30 days after receipt thereof.</p> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The City of Cape Town shall sign the written assurance certificate annually confirming it implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems.</li> <li>• The City of Cape Town shall submit monthly claims for its actual expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement.</li> <li>• The City shall comply with the reporting and service delivery requirements in the service level agreement.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b>            | <p>An agreed and signed service level agreement.</p> <p>The related adjustments to the transfer payments to the City of Cape Town for the 2023/2024 financial year will be aligned with the conditions as stipulated in the 2023/2024 signed service level agreement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| <b>Category</b> | <b>District Municipality</b> | <b>Demarcation code</b> | <b>Municipality</b> | <b>2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000)</b> | <b>Adjustment (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000)</b> |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| A               |                              | Metro                   | City of Cape Town   | 361 420                                | ( 26 000)                 | 335 420                                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>    |                              |                         |                     | <b>361 420</b>                         | <b>( 26 000)</b>          | <b>335 420</b>                             |

| <b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                         | Human Settlements (Vote 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>                                                     | The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life. Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                              | To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                                         | The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial interventions and measures that improve access to human settlement development and the property market.</li> <li>• Number of housing units constructed.</li> <li>• Hectares of well-located land and property acquired and developed.</li> <li>• Number of serviced sites developed and provided.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Details contained in business plan / implementation plan</b>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Outputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Monitoring and reporting</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                                                 | <p>Funds for this grant will only be released upon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Receipt of signed off municipal or provincial business plans supported by a project list per housing programme that indicates the readiness of projects for implementation, including cash flow projections report and compliance certificates.</li> <li>• Municipalities to sign a service delivery agreement with the Department on their delivery targets.</li> <li>• Allocations to municipalities will only be gazetted for projects that are being implemented and new projects that are ready to be implemented as per the provincial business plan.</li> <li>• Payments to municipalities will be contingent on their performance as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System for project and programme administration.</li> <li>• Western Cape Provincial Government may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent (5 per cent) of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing, and accredited municipal programmes and priorities.</li> <li>• All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of National Priority 4, Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation.</li> <li>• The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues.</li> </ul> |

| <b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. An allocation letter or official correspondence, countersigned by the Provincial Treasury, will confirm the agreement in terms of the shifts and allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The allocation is indicative to assist the municipalities, as agents of the Department, in planning and the final amount transferred will be based on the actual performance.</li> <li>Funding will be allocated based on the readiness of the projects contained in the business plans.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                              | Actual expenditure as per Annual Report:<br>2019/20: R2.153 billion; 2020/21: R1.845 billion; 2021/22: R1.557 billion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                                | It is a long-term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the government must assist the poor with the provision of human settlements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                              | 2022/23: R1.609 billion; 2023/24: R1.685 billion; 2024/25: R1.764 billion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instalments are done as per the approved payment schedule to the City of Cape Town. The final tranche will be based on actual delivery against previous transfers, taking into account payments done by the Department on behalf of the City of Cape Town.</li> <li>As stipulated in contracts with municipalities, approved business plans and/or according to the tranche payment policy.</li> <li>The Department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply to section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999).</li> <li>In most cases, the Human Settlements Development Grant is exempt from Value Added Tax. In cases where it is not exempt, all Value Added Tax claimed from the South African Revenue Service must be allocated to the projects and not utilised as own revenue.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gazette the indicative budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. This grant is classified as a transfer to households and not as transfers to municipalities.</li> <li>Monitor the provincial and municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant.</li> <li>Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required.</li> <li>Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities.</li> <li>Submit 2021/22 annual report to the national department on or before 30 September 2022 or when tabled.</li> <li>Utilise the Housing Subsidy System for the administration of all human settlement delivery processes.</li> <li>Ensure the effective and efficient utilisation of the Housing Subsidy System at municipal level.</li> <li>Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the annual Division of Revenue Act.</li> </ul> |

| <b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements.</li> <li>• Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of Operational Capital Budget Programme.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements.</li> <li>• City of Cape Town to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects.</li> <li>• Other municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding.</li> <li>• Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery.</li> <li>• Submit business plans aligned with Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4 and National Priority 4.</li> <li>• All procurement processes must be in line with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the National Home Builders Registration Council and Construction Industry Development Board.</li> <li>• Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.</li> <li>• Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.</li> <li>• Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b> | Department must submit the approved 2023/24 provincial plan to the National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2023. Municipalities must align their plan process with the Provincial programme in order to meet the National Department of Human Settlements deadlines.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality       | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|----------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A        |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town* | 318 630                         | -                  | 318 630                             |
| B        | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama          | 26 000                          | 37 550             | 63 550                              |
| B        | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg          | 15 340                          | 7 837              | 23 177                              |
| B        | DC1                   | WC013            | Berg River         | 9 150                           | (7 398)            | 1 752                               |
| B        | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay       | 23 378                          | 6 499              | 29 877                              |
| B        | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland          | 53 605                          | (16 020)           | 37 585                              |
| B        | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein *      | 20 192                          | (10 628)           | 9 564                               |
| B        | DC2                   | WC024            | Stellenbosch       | 15 040                          | 3 208              | 18 248                              |
| B        | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley *    | 2 830                           | (2 830)            | -                                   |
| B        | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg          | 16 200                          | 4 392              | 20 592                              |
| B        | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof    | 11 420                          | 5 424              | 16 844                              |

| Category                                | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality  | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| B                                       | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand    | 81 020                          | -                  | 81 020                              |
| B                                       | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas  | 450                             | 92                 | 542                                 |
| B                                       | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam    | 32 860                          | 34 900             | 67 760                              |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland     | 1 800                           | (1 800)            | -                                   |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa      | 36 084                          | (6 086)            | 29 998                              |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay *  | 15 530                          | (6 270)            | 9 260                               |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC044            | George *      | 4 000                           | 3 600              | 7 600                               |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn *  | 2 574                           | (574)              | 2 000                               |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou *       | 15 260                          | (6 260)            | 9 000                               |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC048            | Knysna        | 21 840                          | 19 400             | 41 240                              |
| B                                       | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg    | -                               | 1 000              | 1 000                               |
| B                                       | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert | -                               | 200                | 200                                 |
| B                                       | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West | 850                             | (850)              | -                                   |
| <b>Total allocated</b>                  |                       |                  |               | <b>724 053</b>                  | <b>65 386</b>      | <b>789 439</b>                      |
| <b>Funds retained by the department</b> |                       |                  |               | 885 047                         | (65 386)           | 819 661                             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            |                       |                  |               | <b>1 609 100</b>                | <b>-</b>           | <b>1 609 100</b>                    |

\*In addition to the above, the Department plans to spend the following amounts per municipality.

| Demarcation code | Municipality      | 2022/23 Total Adjusted Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Spent by Department (R'000) | 2022/23 Municipality Allocation (R'000) |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Metro            | City of Cape Town | 548 689                                   | 230 059                             | 318 630                                 |
| WC023            | Drakenstein       | 52 114                                    | 42 550                              | 9 564                                   |
| WC025            | Breede Valley     | 44 219                                    | 44 219                              | -                                       |
| WC031            | Mossel Bay        | 49 260                                    | 40 000                              | 9 260                                   |
| WC032            | George            | 52 150                                    | 44 550                              | 7 600                                   |
| WC043            | Oudtshoorn        | 53 000                                    | 51 000                              | 2 000                                   |
| WC044            | Bitou             | 36 000                                    | 27 000                              | 9 000                                   |
| <b>Total</b>     |                   | <b>835 432</b>                            | <b>479 378</b>                      | <b>356 054</b>                          |

| Note <b>Funds retained by the Department</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS<br/>DEVELOPMENT GRANT<br/>(BENEFICIARIES)</b> |                               |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>2022/23<br/>Main<br/>Allocation<br/>(R'000)</b>                 | <b>Adjustment<br/>(R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23<br/>Adjusted<br/>Allocation<br/>(R'000)</b> |
| Departmental priority project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 656 131                                                            | (176 753)                     | 479 378                                                |
| Individual subsidies, including FLISP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 143 127                                                            | 94 156                        | 237 283                                                |
| NHBRC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20 000                                                             | -                             | 20 000                                                 |
| Professional Fees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 25 000                                                             | -                             | 25 000                                                 |
| Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSACP): (The amount for OPSCAP 2022/23 of R58 million excludes the Accreditation amount of R17.818 million which is gazetted under the Municipal Accreditation Assistance Grant and the Settlement Assistance Grant amounting to R1.5 million) | 40 789                                                             | 17 211                        | 58 000                                                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>885 047</b>                                                     | <b>(65 386)</b>               | <b>819 661</b>                                         |

| <b>PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                         | Human Settlements (Vote 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                                                             | The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                              | To fund housing within municipalities that demonstrated capacity to plan and deliver housing rapidly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                                         | Improvement in the quality of human settlements by funding projects, which will address dysfunctionalities in such settlements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bulk infrastructure in non-metro municipalities.</li> <li>• Assisting municipalities to capture value in their strategic land and other assets.</li> <li>• To assist municipalities with sustainable revenue sources (rates and municipal service charges).</li> <li>• Other human settlement related projects as approved by the Provincial Minister not covered under the Housing Code, including affordable housing and open market.</li> <li>• Job creation initiatives, including developing business/industrial hubs.</li> <li>• To provide bridging finance to municipalities in respect of grants from other government institutions that is linked to housing opportunities.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Details contained in business plan / implementation plan</b>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Outputs</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> <li>• Monitoring and reporting</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Department of Human Settlements and accredited municipalities must submit comprehensive reports to the Provincial Treasury on individual projects in a format and timelines as agreed with Provincial Treasury.</li> <li>• To form part of the contract between the provincial government and municipalities.</li> <li>• Any Value Added Tax claimed by the municipality must be credited against the project.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                                        | Based on the business plans submitted to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements as well as past performance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                           | 2019/20: R77.556 million; 2020/21: R184.823 million; 2021/22: R49.588 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                             | The projects will be important in achieving sustainable human settlements. Other funding for the projects has been incorporated in the Human Settlements Development Grant over future financial years.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                           | 2022/23: R26.767 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                           | <p>Payments will depend on the submission of approved business plans.</p> <p>The Department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| <b>PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and the receiving officer</b> | <b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gazette the budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements.</li> <li>• Monitor the municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the grant.</li> <li>• Provide support to municipalities with regard to human settlement delivery as may be required.</li> <li>• Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities.</li> </ul> <b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements.</li> <li>• All procurement processes must be in line with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and government prescripts.</li> <li>• Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.</li> <li>• Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.</li> <li>• Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2023/24 financial year allocations</b>                        | Business plans to be evaluated and recommended by Grant Allocation Advisory Committee for approval by the Provincial Minister if funding is available in 2023/24.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Category     | District Municipality | Number | Municipality  | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| B            | DC1                   | WC014  | Saldanha Bay  |                                 | 667                | 667                                 |
| B            | DC2                   | WC025  | Breede Valley |                                 | 3 400              | 3 400                               |
| B            | DC3                   | WC033  | Cape Agulhas  |                                 | 15 000             | 15 000                              |
| B            | DC3                   | WC034  | Swellendam    |                                 | 5 500              | 5 500                               |
| B            | DC4                   | WC042  | Hessequa      |                                 | 2 200              | 2 200                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |        |               |                                 | <b>26 767</b>      | <b>26 767</b>                       |

| <b>INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                          | Human Settlements (Vote 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                                                              | The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                               | To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                                          | Promotes integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality living environment as per the National Housing Code 2009 which includes tenure security, health and security as well as empowerment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programmatic province-wide informal settlements upgrading strategy.</li> <li>• Number of approved individual informal settlements upgrading plans prepared in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme or similar methodology.</li> <li>• Number of social compacts or agreements concluded with communities and/or community resource organisations outlining their role in the upgrading process.</li> <li>• Number of informal settlements designated for upgrading in terms of the municipal Spatial Development Framework and Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2016 (Act 16 of 2013) and municipal by-laws enacted in this regard.</li> <li>• Number of households provided with individual municipal engineering services (water services, sanitation solutions and electricity grid and non-grid).</li> <li>• Number of informal settlements provided with interim and permanent municipal engineering services (public lighting, roads, stormwater, refuse removal and bulk connections for water, sanitation and electricity).</li> <li>• Number of households benefited from interim services.</li> <li>• Hectares of land acquired for relocation of category B2 and category C settlements (categories in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme methodology).</li> <li>• Hectares of land acquired for in situ upgrading for category B1 settlements.</li> <li>• Number of in situ individually serviced sites developed.</li> <li>• Value of funds leveraged.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>  | National Development Plan, and more specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Details contained in business plan / implementation plan</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant requires that provinces prioritise informal settlements for upgrading in 2022/23 using the human settlements chapters of the Integrated Development Plans of the relevant municipalities.</li> <li>• Provinces must submit an Informal Settlement Upgrading Plan for each settlement to be upgraded, prepared in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme, which includes:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– project description</li> <li>– settlement name and GIS coordinates</li> <li>– project institutional arrangements</li> <li>– sustainable livelihood implementation plan</li> <li>– outputs and targets for services to be delivered</li> <li>– cash flow projections (payment schedule)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– details of the support plan</li> <li>– risk management plan</li> <li>– prioritisation certificate issued by the Provincial Minister in consultation with relevant mayors</li> <li>• For those settlements where upgrading plans have not yet been completed, an interim plan with clear deliverables in terms of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme phases contained in the Housing Code must be submitted.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Conditions</b>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2020 - 2025 Medium Term Strategic Framework for human settlements.</li> <li>• Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the Housing Subsidy System and Basic Accounting System on a monthly basis.</li> <li>• All projects in the approved informal settlements upgrading plans must be aligned with the Integrated Development Plan and the Spatial Development Framework of municipalities.</li> <li>• Provinces should implement projects in the approved upgrading plans and any deviation from the approved upgrading plans should be sought from the Department of Human Settlements.</li> <li>• A social compact or any other community participation agreement must be concluded as part of each individual informal settlement upgrade plan. A maximum of 3 per cent of the project cost may be used for community/social facilitation.</li> <li>• Draft and final informal settlements upgrading plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans.</li> <li>• The payment schedule submitted by provinces should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans.</li> <li>• Provincial Heads of Departments must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2022/23 financial year.</li> <li>• Quarterly and monthly performance reports must be submitted to the national Department of Human Settlements in line with Division of Revenue Act prescripts.</li> <li>• Provinces must report monthly and quarterly on projects funded through this grant using the template prescribed by Department of Human Settlements. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme plans.</li> <li>• The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues.</li> <li>• The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. An allocation letter or official correspondence, countersigned by the Provincial Treasury, will allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b> | <p>The grant is allocated to all provinces. These funds are also allocated in line with the Human Settlements Development Grant allocation formula approved by Human Settlements MINMEC and National Treasury.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                              | Actual expenditure as per Annual Report:<br>2021/22: R421.511 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                                | This is a long-term grant as government must assist the poor with the provision of human settlements in terms of the Constitution.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                              | 2022/23: R489.834 million; 2023/24: R505.998 million; 2024/25: R528.722 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As stipulated in contracts with municipalities, approved business plans and/or according to the tranche payment policy.</li> <li>The Department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply to section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999.</li> <li>In most cases, the Human Settlements Development Grant is exempt from Value Added Tax. In cases where it is not exempt, all Value Added Tax claimed from the South African Revenue Service must be allocated to the projects and not utilised as own revenue.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department.</li> <li>Request assistance from the relevant national department on any of the matters concerned if the province lacks the capacity, resources, or expertise.</li> <li>Submit informal settlements upgrading plans by 8 February 2022.</li> <li>Implement approved projects in accordance with Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme methodology approved by the national department.</li> <li>Work with municipalities to fast track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects.</li> <li>Agree with municipalities on how settlement areas developed under this programme will be managed, operated and maintained.</li> <li>Coordinate with municipalities and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services.</li> <li>Provincial Heads of Departments must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2022/23 financial year.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements.</li> <li>Municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding.</li> <li>Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery.</li> <li>Submit business plans aligned with Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4 and National Priority 4.</li> <li>All procurement processes must be in line with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the National Home Builders Registration Council and Construction Industry Development Board.</li> <li>Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.</li> <li>Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.</li> <li>Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b>            | Department must submit the approved 2023/24 provincial plan to the National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2023. Municipalities must align their business plan process with the Provincial programme in order to meet National Department of Human Settlements deadlines.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Category                                  | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality       | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A                                         |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town* | -                               | -                  | -                                   |
| B                                         | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg          | 10 000                          | 4 255              | 14 255                              |
| B                                         | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay       | 4 100                           | (3 570)            | 530                                 |
| B                                         | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg         | 11 600                          | (6 600)            | 5 000                               |
| B                                         | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein*       | 27 010                          | (3 820)            | 23 190                              |
| B                                         | DC2                   | WC024            | Stellenbosch*      | 20 850                          | (10 500)           | 10 350                              |
| B                                         | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley      | 3 750                           | (2 175)            | 1 575                               |
| B                                         | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg*         | 2 000                           | (1 000)            | 1 000                               |
| B                                         | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof    | 17 820                          | 43 480             | 61 300                              |
| B                                         | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand *       | 30 720                          | 3 000              | 33 720                              |
| B                                         | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas       | -                               | 1 656              | 1 656                               |
| B                                         | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam         | 2 000                           | (1 200)            | 800                                 |
| B                                         | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay         | 69 000                          | (14 804)           | 54 196                              |
| B                                         | DC4                   | WC044            | George *           | 1 000                           | -                  | 1 000                               |
| B                                         | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn         | -                               | 10 000             | 10 000                              |
| B                                         | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou*             | -                               | 3 000              | 3 000                               |
| B                                         | DC4                   | WC048            | Knysna             | -                               | 5 493              | 5 493                               |
| <b>Total allocated</b>                    |                       |                  |                    | <b>199 850</b>                  | <b>27 215</b>      | <b>227 065</b>                      |
| <b>Funds retained by the department**</b> |                       |                  |                    | 284 788                         | (22 019)           | 262 769                             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              |                       |                  |                    | <b>484 638</b>                  | <b>5 196</b>       | <b>489 834</b>                      |

\*In addition to the above, the Department plans to spend the following amounts per municipality.

| Demarcation code | Municipality       | 2022/23 Total Adjusted Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Spent by Department (R'000) | 2022/23 Municipality Allocation (R'000) |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Metro            | City of Cape Town* | 256 169                                   | 256 169                             | -                                       |
| WC023            | Drakenstein*       | 23 190                                    | -                                   | 23 190                                  |
| WC024            | Stellenbosch*      | 10 350                                    | -                                   | 10 350                                  |
| WC026            | Langeberg*         | 1 000                                     | -                                   | 1 000                                   |
| WC032            | Overstrand*        | 37 720                                    | 4 000                               | 33 720                                  |
| WC044            | George*            | 3 600                                     | 2 600                               | 1 000                                   |
| WC047            | Bitou*             | 3 000                                     | -                                   | 3 000                                   |
| <b>Total</b>     |                    | <b>335 029</b>                            | <b>**262 769</b>                    | <b>72 260</b>                           |

| <b>TITLE-DEEDS RESTORATION</b>                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                              | Human Settlements (Vote 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>                                                          | The creation of security of tenure and a well-functioning equitable residential property market.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Purpose</b>                                                                         | To provide funding for the eradication of the title-deeds registration backlog and the professional fees associated with it, including beneficiary verification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tenure security for all recipients of government-subsidised houses.</li> <li>• Functioning of the secondary property market.</li> <li>• Improved quality of life.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of title-deeds registered in favour of beneficiaries of government subsidised housing.</li> <li>• Number of title-deeds issued to beneficiaries of government subsidised housing.</li> <li>• Number of townships proclaimed and registers opened.</li> <li>• Number of beneficiaries confirmed as title deed holders.</li> <li>• Enhanced institutional capacity of municipalities and provinces in respect of property registration.</li> </ul>                                                                          |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this allocation primarily contributes to</b> | <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Details contained in business plan / implementation plan</b>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medium term strategic framework, Medium Term Expenditure Framework targets, outputs and outcomes.</li> <li>• Implementation Agreement between provincial and local government.</li> <li>• Proof of joint planning with municipalities.</li> <li>• Annual and quarterly outputs and targets.</li> <li>• Project social facilitation plan.</li> <li>• Cash flow projections (payment schedule).</li> <li>• Quarterly reporting.</li> <li>• Procurement plan, confirming the appointment of requisite service providers.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities may only spend funds in line with the approved business plans.</li> <li>• Provinces must submit quarterly financial and non-financial reports to the National Department of Human Settlements.</li> <li>• Municipalities may request in writing to the transferring officer approval to amend their approved business plan.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                                             | The grant is allocated per municipality on the basis of a comprehensive business plan informed by the confirmed title deed backlog per municipality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                      | A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                                | Actual expenditure as per Annual Report:<br>2018/19: R50.361 million; 2019/20: R64.410 million; 2021/22: R12.400 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                                  | Three years, ending in 2024/25, subject to availability of funds in the other years.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| <b>TITLE-DEEDS RESTORATION</b>                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                              | 2022/23: R11,129 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                              | Once off payment as per business plan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in Basic Accounting System, Housing Subsidy System, approved provincial business plans, and provincial quarterly reports.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements.</li> <li>Municipalities to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects.</li> <li>Provide the Department with reports regarding actual progress.</li> <li>Submit business plans aligned with Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4 and National Priority 4.</li> <li>All procurement processes must be in line with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and government prescripts.</li> <li>Allow provincial officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.</li> <li>Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.</li> <li>Municipalities are to ensure that service providers are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b>            | Provincial grant subject to business plan submitted to Department.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A            |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 11 129                          |                    | 11 129                              |
| B            | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg         |                                 | 240                | 240                                 |
| B            | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay      |                                 | 1 474              | 1 474                               |
| B            | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley     |                                 | 2 505              | 2 505                               |
| B            | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam        |                                 | 172                | 172                                 |
| B            | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa          |                                 | 3 266              | 3 266                               |
| B            | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay        |                                 | 3 961              | 3 961                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>11 129</b>                   | <b>11 618</b>      | <b>22 747</b>                       |

| <b>FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                                                  | Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>                                                                              | A provincial infrastructure core that performs at prescribed service delivery standards.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                                                       | To financially assist/subsidise municipalities with the maintenance/construction of proclaimed municipal main roads, where the municipality is the Road Authority [section 50 of the Roads Ordinance, 1976 (Ordinance 19 of 1976)].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                                                                                 | Safe and maintained municipal road network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                                             | Projects: 24 maintenances, 4 resealing, 4 upgrade projects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>• National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Details contained in business plan / implementation plan</b>                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adherence to quality and engineering standards.</li> <li>• Memorandum of Agreement with municipalities.</li> <li>• Timeous implementation of projects within the cost sharing proportions.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance to section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999.</li> <li>• Compliance to section 71(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.</li> <li>• Project cost may not exceed approved budget.</li> <li>• Municipality to provide for 20 per cent or a relevant agreed-upon sharing percentage of costs.</li> <li>• Responsible municipality to approve the projects.</li> <li>• Concluded performance agreements (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Quarterly non-financial performance reporting.</li> <li>• Monthly financial performance reporting.</li> <li>• In-year monitoring reporting.</li> <li>• Annual internal and external auditing.</li> <li>• District Roads Engineers monitor and inspect projects in-process and after completion certify the prescribed claim form before sending it to Head Office for payment.</li> <li>• Contractual variation orders that impact on subsidies to be paid, need to be monitored by the DRE to ensure compliance with the memorandums of agreement.</li> <li>• Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificate.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                                                                 | <p>Allocations are based on outputs of the Pavement Management System which are then prioritised.</p> <p>Decision-making takes municipal Integrated Transport Plans into account.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                                          | Assistance of municipal proclaimed roads.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                                                    | 2019/20: R38.610 million; 2020/21: R102.591 million; 2021/22: R 86.389 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                                                      | On-going, reviewed annually.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| <b>FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                                                    | 2022/23: R62.464 million; 2023/24: R27 million; 2024/25: R24 million.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                                                    | Second, third and fourth quarter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>                       | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effect transfer payments.</li> <li>• Comply with agreements.</li> <li>• Comply with subsidy governance framework.</li> <li>• Adherence to departmental standards.</li> <li>• Approval or rejection of contractual variation orders.</li> <li>• Evaluate reports.</li> <li>• Conduct site visits.</li> <li>• Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adherence to departmental standards.</li> <li>• Comply with agreements.</li> <li>• Submit required reports.</li> <li>• Submit variation applications.</li> <li>• Submit audited annual financial statements.</li> <li>• Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager must apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b>                                  | Applications from municipalities received for construction, resealing and routine maintenance, assessed in terms of the Pavement Management System and budget limitations taking municipal Integrated Transport Plans into account.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality    | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| B            | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama       | 115                             |                    | 115                                 |
| B            | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg       | 95                              |                    | 95                                  |
| B            | DC1                   | WC013            | Bergrivier      | 140                             |                    | 140                                 |
| B            | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay    | 155                             |                    | 155                                 |
| B            | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland       | 4 470                           |                    | 4 470                               |
| B            | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg      | 1 120                           | 23 577             | 24 697                              |
| B            | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein     | 780                             | 2 737              | 3 517                               |
| B            | DC2                   | WC024            | Stellenbosch    | 495                             | 4 500              | 4 995                               |
| B            | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley   | 190                             |                    | 190                                 |
| B            | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg       | 125                             |                    | 125                                 |
| B            | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof | 180                             |                    | 180                                 |
| B            | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand      | 140                             |                    | 140                                 |
| B            | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas    | 95                              |                    | 95                                  |
| B            | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam      | 50                              |                    | 50                                  |
| B            | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland       | 50                              |                    | 50                                  |
| B            | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa        | 125                             |                    | 125                                 |
| B            | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay      | 410                             |                    | 410                                 |
| B            | DC4                   | WC044            | George          | 22 425                          |                    | 22 425                              |
| B            | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn      | 125                             |                    | 125                                 |
| B            | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou           | 135                             |                    | 135                                 |
| B            | DC4                   | WC048            | Knysna          | 80                              |                    | 80                                  |
| B            | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg      | 50                              |                    | 50                                  |
| B            | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert   | 50                              |                    | 50                                  |
| B            | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West   | 50                              |                    | 50                                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                 | <b>31 650</b>                   | <b>30 814</b>      | <b>62 464</b>                       |

| <b>GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK - OPERATIONS</b>                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                         | Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>                                                     | Improved public transport services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable George Municipality to implement a public transport service as contemplated in the George Integrated Public Transport Network.</li> <li>• To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by the George Municipality.</li> <li>• To provide supplementary funding to cover the shortfall in operational cost.</li> <li>• To provide for the additional operational support to underwrite the consequences of significantly impaired operating conditions and magnified transformation obligations.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                                         | Provision of public transport services that are efficient, accessible, convenient, safe, reliable, and affordable, and that are provided through contracts with public transport operators and supporting service providers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of a universally accessible, world-class quality scheduled public transport service to the citizens of George as envisaged in the George Integrated Public Transport Network.</li> <li>• Service frequencies of typically more than one trip per hour and up to one trip every 15 minutes in highly developed areas.</li> <li>• Operations contracts with public transport operators.</li> <li>• Service contracts with supporting service providers.</li> <li>• Transformation of the fully affected minibuss taxi and bus industry.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government</li> <li>• National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Details contained in business plan / implementation plan</b>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure the effective implementation of the George Integrated Public Transport Network and to facilitate the eventual transfer of responsibility to George Municipality, the Department and George Municipality concluded an inter-governmental agreement and Financial Agreement in terms of section 12 of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).</li> <li>• Terms of the inter-governmental agreement. George Municipality and the Department have agreed to jointly perform certain functions necessary to ensure the effective implementation of the George Integrated Public Transport Network.</li> <li>• These functions are accompanied by operational and financial responsibilities which are stipulated in the Financial Agreement. The following are the most important: Financial responsibility for George Integrated Public Transport Network operational contracts, infrastructure, George Integrated Public Transport Network Unit Office and operational expenses, and staff expenses.</li> <li>• In terms of the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement, the Department bears all financial responsibility for all contracts concluded under the George Integrated Public Transport Network for the period of the first operator contract (12 years).</li> <li>• Monitoring mechanisms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– In-year monitoring reporting.</li> <li>– Monthly steering committee meetings.</li> <li>– Monthly financial performance reports.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| <b>GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK - OPERATIONS</b>                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Quarterly non-financial performance reports.</li> <li>– Annual internal and external auditing.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation of a public transport service in compliance with the relevant provisions of the National Land Transport Act, 2009.</li> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999.</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.</li> <li>• Intergovernmental Agreement and Financial Agreement entered into with the Province.</li> <li>• Approval of project by the relevant municipal council.</li> <li>• Monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial) as stipulated in the Intergovernmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Monthly technical and steering committee meetings as stipulated in the Intergovernmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• A functional joint management structure between the Province and George Municipality as stipulated in the Intergovernmental agreement.</li> <li>• Annual meeting as stipulated in the Intergovernmental agreement.</li> <li>• Annual internal and external auditing.</li> <li>• In-year monitoring reporting.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public transport is a concurrent national and provincial function, with the responsibility placed on provincial government to support municipalities in terms of section 9(2)(c) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009.</li> <li>• The George Integrated Public Transport Network is a pilot project to introduce integrated public transport in a non-metropolitan area. George was identified as the fastest growing city in the Province and it was decided to initiate the pilot project in George. The funding is based on an operational model required to implement the public transport system.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | Assistance in terms of National Land Transport Act, 2009.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                              | 2019/20: R172.747 million; 2020/21: R187.240 million; 2021/22: R217.587 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                                | 2014/15 - 2026/27 - 12 years excluding planning and implementation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                              | 2022/23: R214.811 million; 2023/24: R154.868 million; 2024/25: R161.822 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                              | Once-off - third quarter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly George Integrated Public Transport Network Management Committee Meetings with the George Municipality.</li> <li>• Departmental involvement (at least bi-monthly) with project teams and operating company and departmental involvement is important in George Integrated Public Transport Network decisions.</li> <li>• Support the George Municipality in the implementation and management of the George Integrated Public Transport Network according to the roles and responsibilities set out in the Intergovernmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Monitor the provision of George Integrated Public Transport Network public transport services in accordance with the Intergovernmental Agreement.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| <b>GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK - OPERATIONS</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure administration, governance, and reporting on the George Integrated Public Transport Network as stipulated in the Intergovernmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Report on the transfer payment in accordance with this framework and the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Fund the operational shortfall of the George Integrated Public Transport Network in accordance with the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999, section 38(1)(j) certificate.</li> <li>• Hold monthly George Integrated Public Transport Network Technical and Management Committee meetings with the George Municipality.</li> <li>• Undertake site visits.</li> <li>• Ensure annual internal and external auditing is done.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure administration, governance, and reporting on the George Integrated Public Transport Network as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Ensure management of the George Integrated Public Transport Network, including payment of operator claims and the management of the Municipal Land Transport Fund, in accordance with the stipulations of the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Submit monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Submit monthly financial reports.</li> <li>• Submit audited annual financial statements.</li> <li>• Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999, section 38(1)(j) certificate.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager must apply for roll-overs and if necessary, pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b> | George Integrated Public Transport Network Business Plan updated annually and submitted to and approved at the annual meeting stipulated in the Inter-Governmental Agreement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation R'000 | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| B            | DC4                   | WC044            | George       | 154 868                         | 59 943                   | 214 811                             |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |              | <b>154 868</b>                  | <b>59 943</b>            | <b>214 811</b>                      |

| <b>TRANSPORT SYSTEMS - PUBLIC TRANSPORT SAFETY</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                         | Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Strategic goal/Outcome</b>                                                     | Improved public transport services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                              | To develop a collective Government funded venture between the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works, the City of Cape Town and other key public transport stakeholders to address asset protection, commuter security, and other identified safety initiatives on the public transport networks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                                                        | To deliver effective and efficient responses to enhance passenger security and asset protection which will support the creation of a safe and secure environment for the optimal functioning of public transport services within the City of Cape Town.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                    | Focused security unit to supplement existing security personnel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>• National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Details contained in business plan / implementation plan</b>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finalisation of a Memorandum of Understanding with the municipality.</li> <li>• Timeous implementation of projects.</li> <li>• Implementation by the end of the municipal financial year (June 2023).</li> <li>• Monitoring mechanisms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– In-year monitoring reporting;</li> <li>– Progress meetings and performance reporting;</li> <li>– Steering committee meetings; and</li> <li>– Site visits.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999.</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.</li> <li>• Monthly performance reports to be provided (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Establishment of Steering Committee to manage the project.</li> <li>• Approval of projects by the relevant executive management structure of partner organisations and the City of Cape Town.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Needs analysis done as part of the relevant project business plan.</li> <li>• Departmental budget availability.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | Increasing and ongoing issues of vandalism and crime on the public transport network has necessitated an urgent response in terms of securing the network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                           | <p>2019/20: R17 million</p> <p>The Western Cape Government has partnered with the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa and the City of Cape Town during the 2018/19 financial year to establish the Rail Security Unit. Additionally, the WCG has partnered with Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa and the City on several ventures including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On-board security for the Southern Line Pilot Project.</li> <li>• Provision of security on park and rides for the Southern Line Pilot Project.</li> <li>• The replacement of concrete palisade fencing between Langa and Bonteheuwel, Bonteheuwel and Lavistown, and Netreg and Heideveld train stations.</li> </ul> |

| <b>TRANSPORT SYSTEMS - PUBLIC TRANSPORT SAFETY</b>                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scrambler Motorbike Security Project.</li> <li>• High mast lighting.</li> <li>• Glencairn Dune Stabilization Project.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                                | Initially till 2025/26. Project to be reviewed annually.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                              | 2022/23: R21 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                              | In accordance with the signed agreement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conclude agreements;</li> <li>• Comply with agreements;</li> <li>• Effect transfer payments;</li> <li>• Evaluate reports;</li> <li>• Conduct site visits;</li> <li>• Attend monthly steering committee meetings and</li> <li>• Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999, section 38(1)(j) certificates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly reporting on project performance (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Submission of financial reports and audited reports as per the transfer agreement.</li> <li>• Provision of audited annual financial statements.</li> <li>• Provide Public Finance Management Act, 1999, section 38(1)(j) certificates.</li> <li>• Establish Steering Committee.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The municipalities request financial assistance from the Department on the basis that sufficient capacity exists to manage the project.</li> <li>• Requests are assessed against previous project costs and anticipated budget allocations.</li> <li>• Allocations are agreed to on the condition that the municipalities enter into an agreement with the Department to adhere to these statutory requirements.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| <b>Category</b> | <b>District Municipality</b> | <b>Demarcation code</b> | <b>Municipality</b> | <b>2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Allocation (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000)</b> |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| A               |                              | Metro                   | City of Cape Town   |                                        | 21 000                            | 21 000                                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>    |                              |                         |                     |                                        | <b>21 000</b>                     | <b>21 000</b>                              |

| <b>LIBRARY SERVICE: REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR MOST VULNERABLE B3 MUNICIPALITIES</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                         | Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                                                             | To enhance public libraries in the most vulnerable municipalities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                              | To support municipal investment in library services and to sustain the future professional delivery and development of such services in the most vulnerable B3 municipalities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved coordination and collaboration between provincial and local government on library services.</li> <li>• Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to vulnerable rural communities.</li> <li>• Improved library infrastructure and services that address the specific needs of the communities they serve.</li> <li>• Improved staff capacity at vulnerable rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs.</li> <li>• Improved culture of reading.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15 B3 municipalities receiving replacement funding transfer payments.</li> <li>• 240 library staff of public libraries funded through replacement funding.</li> <li>• 45 monitoring visits to B3 municipalities.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</li> <li>• National Priority 3: Education, skills and health</li> <li>• National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and jobs</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 3: Empowering people</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Details contained in business plan / implementation plan</b>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators.</li> <li>• Output indicators.</li> <li>• Key activities.</li> <li>• Inputs.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999.</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.</li> <li>• Funding to be utilised for personnel, operational and/or capital costs of libraries in the B3 municipalities, complying with the signed memorandums of agreement and business plans between the Department and B3 municipalities.</li> <li>• Business plans to exclude depreciation.</li> <li>• B3 municipalities have to sign memorandums of agreement with the Department.</li> <li>• Written monthly reports as well as three inspection visits per municipality per annum.</li> <li>• Monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department.</li> <li>• All Value Added Tax claimed from the South African Revenue Service must be allocated to the project.</li> <li>• All interest earned by the municipality on the funding shall be for the benefit of the project.</li> </ul> |

| <b>LIBRARY SERVICE: REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR MOST VULNERABLE B3 MUNICIPALITIES</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                                               | Historical data of municipal spending on libraries, costed plans submitted by B3 municipalities indicating personnel structures, operational and/or capital costs in libraries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                       | The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency. Replacement funding helps alleviate B3 municipalities' spending on the unfunded mandate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                                  | 2019/20: R73.644 million; 2020/21: R78.017 million; 2021/22: R82.308 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                                    | On-going: 2022/23 MTEF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                                  | 2022/23: R85.906 million; 2023/24: R82.814 million; 2024/25: R86.510 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                                  | (Three tranches) July 2022; October 2022; January 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and the receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring and management of the programme.</li> <li>• Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and its supporting regulations.</li> <li>• Undertake ongoing monitoring in supported municipalities.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act and to spend the grant in line with the conditions stated above.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Department must submit draft allocations, based on above allocation criteria, to the municipalities by the 30<sup>th</sup> of September 2022.</li> <li>• The municipalities must submit draft business plans to the Department by the 31<sup>st</sup> of October 2022.</li> <li>• The Department must evaluate the business plans and return it to municipalities by the 31<sup>st</sup> of January 2023.</li> <li>• The Department must ensure that final allocations are gazetted in March 2023.</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit their final business plans to the Department by May 2023.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                  |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality    | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| B            | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama       | 5 688                           |                            | 5 688                               |
| B            | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg       | 5 408                           |                            | 5 408                               |
| B            | DC1                   | WC013            | Bergrivier      | 4 884                           |                            | 4 884                               |
| B            | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland       | 6 439                           |                            | 6 439                               |
| B            | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg      | 7 206                           |                            | 7 206                               |
| B            | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg       | 6 866                           |                            | 6 866                               |
| B            | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof | 7 076                           |                            | 7 076                               |
| B            | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas    | 6 847                           | 306                        | 7 153                               |
| B            | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam      | 6 260                           |                            | 6 260                               |
| B            | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland       | 3 281                           |                            | 3 281                               |
| B            | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa        | 5 852                           |                            | 5 852                               |
| B            | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou           | 9 572                           |                            | 9 572                               |
| B            | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg      | 1 595                           |                            | 1 595                               |
| B            | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert   | 1 947                           |                            | 1 947                               |
| B            | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West   | 6 679                           |                            | 6 679                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                 | <b>85 600</b>                   | <b>306</b>                 | <b>85 906</b>                       |

| <b>MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT</b>                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                         | Local Government (Vote 14)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Strategic goal/outcomes</b>                                                    | Development of municipal water infrastructure with the purpose of enhancing water resilience through augmenting water supply, water infrastructure capacity upgrading, water source management and water demand management across the Province.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                              | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to enhance water resilience through water supply augmentation, infrastructure capacity upgrades, water source management and water demand management across the Province.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                                         | Water supply assurance and resilience.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                    | Water security and resilience in municipalities and towns across the Province.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Details contained in business plan / implementation plan</b>                   | <p>This grant uses the business plan developed by the Department which must include a project implementation plan highlighting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project scope</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Outcomes</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Implementation strategy</li> <li>• Timeframes</li> <li>• Cashflows</li> <li>• Monitoring and reporting</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business plans to be approved by the Department before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• The grant may only be utilised for the projects as detailed in the approved business plan.</li> <li>• Transparent and fair procurement processes compliant with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 must be followed.</li> <li>• Appropriate financial and non-financial performance reports must be submitted to the Department as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and on consensus agreement by the Local Government Support Grant Committee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                           | 2019/20: R39.050 million, 2020/21: R12.518 million, 2021/22: R4.301 million.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                             | Project to be reviewed annually.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                           | 2022/23: R5.4 million; 2023/24: R5.346 million; 2024/25: R7.603 million.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                           | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and municipality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consult with relevant municipalities;</li> <li>Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department;</li> <li>Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes), as and when necessary; and</li> <li>Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes;</li> <li>Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority;</li> <li>Submit suitable financial and non-financial performance reports as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement; and</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of business plans.</li> <li>Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagements.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Category                   | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality  | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| B                          | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg     |                                 | 3 000              | 3 000                               |
| B                          | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland     |                                 | 600                | 600                                 |
| B                          | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg    |                                 | 700                | 700                                 |
| B                          | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley |                                 | 700                | 700                                 |
| B                          | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa      |                                 | 400                | 400                                 |
| <b>Total allocated</b>     |                       |                  |               |                                 | 5 400              | 5 400                               |
| <b>Other (Unallocated)</b> |                       |                  |               | 2 000                           | ( 2 000)           |                                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>               |                       |                  |               | 2 000                           | 3 400              | 5 400                               |

| <b>MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                         | Local Government (Vote 14)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Strategic goal/outcomes</b>                                                    | To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                              | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and service delivery.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                                         | <p>Overall outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services;</li> <li>• Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures;</li> <li>• Improve corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery;</li> <li>• To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which are outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans; and</li> <li>• To enable the municipalities to comply with the legislative requirements in maximising efficiency gains.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes;</li> <li>• Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and</li> <li>• Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state.</li> <li>• National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Details contained in business plan / implementation plan</b>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures.</li> <li>• To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery.</li> <li>• To ensure municipalities are compliant with applicable legislation.</li> <li>• To promote and elevate the use of best practices.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business plans to be agreed to by the Department before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• The transfers are based on the principle of co-funding of projects in municipalities.</li> <li>• Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| <b>MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                              | 2018/19: R9.415 million; 2019/20: R5.983 million; 2021/22: R 6.338 million.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                                | Project to be reviewed annually.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                              | 2022/23: R4.340 million, 2023/24: R 5.011 million, 2024/25 R 5.211 million.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                              | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and municipality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities;</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department;</li> <li>• Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and</li> <li>– Quarterly steering committee meetings.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes;</li> <li>• All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly progress reports and spending as set out in the memorandum of understanding; and</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of business plans.</li> <li>• Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Category                   | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality    | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| B                          | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay    |                                 | 500                | 500                                 |
| C                          | DC1                   | DC1              | West Coast      |                                 | 200                | 200                                 |
| B                          | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg      |                                 | 500                | 500                                 |
| B                          | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof |                                 | 620                | 620                                 |
| B                          | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand      |                                 | 1 550              | 1 550                               |
| B                          | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas    |                                 | 420                | 420                                 |
| B                          | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa        |                                 | 250                | 250                                 |
| B                          | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay      |                                 | 300                | 300                                 |
| <b>Total allocated</b>     |                       |                  |                 |                                 | 4 340              | 4 340                               |
| <b>Other (Unallocated)</b> |                       |                  |                 | 4 427                           | ( 4 427)           |                                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>               |                       |                  |                 | 4 427                           | ( 87)              | 4 340                               |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT</b>                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                         | Local Government (Vote 14)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Strategic goal/outcomes</b>                                                    | To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                              | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance, service delivery and compliance with executive obligations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                                         | <p>Overall outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services;</li> <li>• Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures;</li> <li>• Improve corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery;</li> <li>• To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which are outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans;</li> <li>• To enable the municipalities to comply with their legislative requirements.</li> <li>• To ensure compliance with executive obligations; and</li> <li>• To intervene and/or provide support to municipalities including financial assistance to projects and plans as envisaged in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act, 2014 (Act 4 of 2014).</li> </ul> |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes;</li> <li>• Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and</li> <li>• Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.</li> <li>• Conduct formal and informal provincial interventions and support justified or required in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act, 2014.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).</li> <li>• Good Governance Transformation Strategy.</li> <li>• Sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Details contained in business plan / implementation plan</b>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures.</li> <li>• To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery.</li> <li>• To ensure municipalities are compliant with applicable legislation.</li> <li>• To promote and elevate the use of best practices.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT</b>                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Conditions</b>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business plans to be agreed to by the Department before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• Business plans to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Transparent and fair procurement processes undertaken by municipalities; and</li> <li>– The nature of the project and estimated cost of the project.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities in respect of transfers.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                              | 2019/20: R4.161 million; 2020/21: Nil; 2021/22: R1.050 million.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                                | Project to be reviewed annually                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                              | 2022/23: R7.186 million; 2023/24: R5.647 million; 2024/25: R5.901 million.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                              | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and municipality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities;</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department;</li> <li>• Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and</li> <li>– Quarterly Steering Committee meetings.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes;</li> <li>• All the recipient municipalities are required to submit quarterly progress reports and spending as set out in the Transfer Payment Agreement;</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; and</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b>            | Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Category                   | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality    | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| B                          | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama       |                                 | 450                | 450                                 |
| B                          | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg       |                                 | 750                | 750                                 |
| C                          | DC1                   | DC1              | West Coast      |                                 | 100                | 100                                 |
| B                          | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg      |                                 | 400                | 400                                 |
| C                          | DC2                   | DC2              | Cape Winelands  |                                 | 100                | 100                                 |
| B                          | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof |                                 | 250                | 250                                 |
| B                          | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand      |                                 | 450                | 450                                 |
| B                          | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas    |                                 | 700                | 700                                 |
| B                          | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam      |                                 | 500                | 500                                 |
| C                          | DC3                   | DC3              | Overberg        |                                 | 300                | 300                                 |
| B                          | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland       |                                 | 606                | 606                                 |
| B                          | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay      |                                 | 250                | 250                                 |
| B                          | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn      |                                 | 250                | 250                                 |
| C                          | DC4                   | DC4              | Garden Route    |                                 | 100                | 100                                 |
| B                          | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg      |                                 | 200                | 200                                 |
| B                          | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert   |                                 | 1 200              | 1 200                               |
| B                          | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West   |                                 | 480                | 480                                 |
| C                          | DC5                   | DC5              | Central Karoo   |                                 | 100                | 100                                 |
| <b>Total allocated</b>     |                       |                  |                 |                                 | <b>7 186</b>       | <b>7 186</b>                        |
| <b>Other (Unallocated)</b> |                       |                  |                 | <b>5 409</b>                    | <b>( 5 409)</b>    |                                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>               |                       |                  |                 | <b>5 409</b>                    | <b>1 777</b>       | <b>7 186</b>                        |

| <b>JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT</b>                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>                                         | Local Government (Vote 14)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Strategic goal/outcomes</b>                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collaboration, co-planning, co-budgeting, co-implementation enhancing service delivery in communities.</li> <li>• To strengthen joint planning and collective impact in an identified geographical space.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                                              | To provide financial assistance to district municipalities to implement catalytic projects to improve infrastructure, systems, structures and service delivery.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                                         | <p>Overall outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Joint District &amp; Metro Approach, supported by governance instruments, is advanced for developmental local government and sustainable service delivery premised on a common denominator of good governance.</li> <li>• Strengthen infrastructure processes, systems, structures and service delivery.</li> <li>• Improving the living conditions (lives) of citizens.</li> <li>• To ensure district developmental initiatives, planning and strategic priorities, service delivery and capacity building.</li> <li>• To improve co-planning, co-budgeting, co-implementation enhancing service delivery in communities.</li> <li>• Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes;</li> <li>• Higher level of linkage between district strategies and district systems, processes and structures; and</li> <li>• Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Priority 5: Social cohesion and safe communities.</li> <li>• National Priority 6: A capable, ethical and developmental state.</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation</li> <li>• Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Details contained in business plan / implementation plan</b>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support districts to strengthen their governance structures.</li> <li>• To support districts to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery.</li> <li>• To promote and elevate the use of best practices.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• District municipalities and the City of Cape Town to submit credible business plans to the Department which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business plans to be agreed to by the Department before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• The transfers are based on the principle of co-funding of projects in municipalities.</li> <li>• Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by district municipalities and the City of Cape Town and approved by the Department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

|                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                    | Support identified as a result of Joint District and Metro engagements and other intergovernmental engagements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                                              | 2021/22: R9.419 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                                                | Project to be reviewed annually.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                                              | 2022/23: R5 million.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                                              | Transfer payment to the district municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and district municipality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities;</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department;</li> <li>• Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and</li> <li>– Quarterly steering committee meetings.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes;</li> <li>• All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly progress reports and spending as set out in the memorandum of understanding; and</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of business plans.</li> <li>• Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Category     | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality   | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | Adjustment (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| C            | DC1                   | DC1              | West Coast     |                                 | 1 000              | 1 000                               |
| C            | DC2                   | DC2              | Cape Winelands |                                 | 1 000              | 1 000                               |
| C            | DC3                   | DC3              | Overberg       |                                 | 1 000              | 1 000                               |
| C            | DC4                   | DC4              | Garden Route   |                                 | 1 000              | 1 000                               |
| C            | DC5                   | DC5              | Central Karoo  |                                 | 1 000              | 1 000                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                       |                  |                |                                 | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>5 000</b>                        |

| Category                                | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Grand Total: Allocation         |                            |                                     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                         |                       |                  |                   | 2022/23 Main Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Adjusted Allocation (R'000) |
| A                                       |                       | Metro            | City of Cape Town | 691 179                         | ( 4 117)                   | 687 062                             |
| B                                       | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama         | 31 803                          | 38 779                     | 70 582                              |
| B                                       | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg         | 30 843                          | 17 140                     | 47 983                              |
| B                                       | DC1                   | WC013            | Bergrivier        | 14 174                          | ( 5 598)                   | 8 576                               |
| B                                       | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay      | 27 633                          | 7 370                      | 35 003                              |
| B                                       | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland         | 64 514                          | ( 14 702)                  | 49 812                              |
| C                                       | DC1                   | DC1              | West Coast        |                                 | 1 500                      | 1 500                               |
| B                                       | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg        | 19 926                          | 18 777                     | 38 703                              |
| B                                       | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein       | 47 982                          | ( 11 511)                  | 36 471                              |
| B                                       | DC2                   | WC024            | Stellenbosch      | 36 385                          | ( 2 492)                   | 33 893                              |
| B                                       | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley     | 6 770                           | 1 800                      | 8 570                               |
| B                                       | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg         | 25 191                          | 4 192                      | 29 383                              |
| C                                       | DC2                   | DC2              | Cape Winelands    |                                 | 1 100                      | 1 100                               |
| B                                       | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof   | 36 496                          | 51 124                     | 87 620                              |
| B                                       | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand*       | 111 880                         | 5 300                      | 117 180                             |
| B                                       | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas      | 7 392                           | 18 474                     | 25 866                              |
| B                                       | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam        | 41 170                          | 40 072                     | 81 242                              |
| C                                       | DC3                   | DC3              | Overberg          |                                 | 2 100                      | 2 100                               |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland         | 5 131                           | ( 1 094)                   | 4 037                               |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa          | 42 061                          | 330                        | 42 391                              |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay        | 84 940                          | ( 16 263)                  | 68 677                              |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC044            | George            | 182 293                         | 64 993                     | 247 286                             |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn        | 2 699                           | 10 376                     | 13 075                              |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou             | 24 967                          | ( 2 460)                   | 22 507                              |
| B                                       | DC4                   | WC048            | Knysna            | 21 920                          | 25 443                     | 47 363                              |
| C                                       | DC4                   | DC4              | Garden Route      |                                 | 1 400                      | 1 400                               |
| B                                       | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg        | 1 645                           | 1 300                      | 2 945                               |
| B                                       | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert     | 1 997                           | 1 700                      | 3 697                               |
| B                                       | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West     | 7 579                           | ( 270)                     | 7 309                               |
| C                                       | DC5                   | DC5              | Central Karoo     |                                 | 1 300                      | 1 300                               |
| <b>Total allocated</b>                  |                       |                  |                   | <b>1 568 570</b>                | <b>256 063</b>             | <b>1 824 633</b>                    |
| <b>Other</b>                            |                       |                  |                   | <b>32 988</b>                   | <b>( 30 578)</b>           | <b>2 410</b>                        |
| <b>Funds retained by the Department</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>1 169 835</b>                | <b>( 87 405)</b>           | <b>1 082 430</b>                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            |                       |                  |                   | <b>2 771 393</b>                | <b>138 080</b>             | <b>2 909 473</b>                    |

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING****P.K. 151/2022****21 Desember 2022****WES-KAAPSE PROVINSIALE TESOURIE****“DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022” (WET 5 VAN 2022)****BYKOMENDE EN GEWYSIGDE TOEKENNINGS AAN MUNISIPALITEITE SOOS WEERGEGEE  
IN DIE AANGESUIWERDE 2022-BEGROTING EN NIE GELYS IN DIE “DIVISION OF REVENUE  
ACT, 2022” NIE**

Ek, Mireille Mary Wenger, Provinsiale Minister van Finansies en Ekonomiese Geleenthede in die Wes-Kaap, ingevolge artikel 29(3) van die “Division of Revenue Act, 2022” (Wet 5 van 2022) (DORA), publiseer—

- (a) bykomende toekennings en wysigings aan die aanwysende toekennings wat ingevolge die 2022-Begroting gemaak is, wat ingevolge artikel 29(2)(a) van DORA gepubliseer is onder Provinsiale Kennisgewing 31/2022 in *Provinsiale Koerant* 8566 gedateer 14 Maart 2022;
- (b) die beoogde verdeling van die bykomende en gewysigde toekennings ten opsigte van elke munisipaliteit vir die 2022/23- finansiële jaar; en
- (c) die voorwaardes en ander inligting ten opsigte van die bykomende en gewysigde toekennings om prestasie-meting en die gebruik van die vereiste insette en uitsette te vergemaklik,

soos uiteengesit in die Bylae.

Die publikasie van hierdie inligting—

- (i) stel munisipaliteite in staat om doeltreffend te begroot vir programme en om programme doeltreffend te wysig en te implementeer vir die 2022/23-begrotingsiklus;
- (ii) maak die bronne en vlakke van provinsiale befondsing voorspelbaar, seker en deursigtig vir munisipaliteite; en
- (iii) help die Provinsie en munisipaliteite om hul onderskeie bestedingsprioriteite en -planne met mekaar in ooreenstemming te bring.

Geteken te Kaapstad op hierdie 21ste dag van Desember 2022.

**MM WENGER**  
**PROVINSIALE MINISTER VAN FINANSIES EN EKONOMIESE GELEENTHEDE**

**BYLAE**

| <b>WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEWYSING</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                | Provinsiale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkoms</b>                           | Munisipaliteite met sterk finansiële bestuursvermoëns wat dienslewering kan ondersteun en groei moontlik maak.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Doel van toewysing</b>                                    | Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om hul finansiële bestuursvermoëns te verbeter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Uitkomst-verklarings</b>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Doeltreffende plaaslike bestuur, insluitend die versterking van die finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteite, verbeterde gebruik van munisipale begrotings om ekonomiese groei moontlik te maak en verbeterde finansiële bestuur en oudituitkomst.</li> <li>• Doeltreffende infrastruktuurbelegging, insluitend die voorsiening van basiese behoeftes en volhoubare finansiering van beleggings om ekonomiese groei te ondersteun.</li> <li>• Strategiese Voorsieningskanaalbestuur, wat voldoening verseker en plaaslike ontwikkeling moontlik maak.</li> <li>• Geïntegreerde Provinsiale Bestuur, deur verbeterde koördinasie regoor die verskillende regeringsfere heen en die versterking van die rol van distriksmunisipaliteite om verbeterde vermoë in plaaslike munisipaliteite moontlik te maak, in ooreenstemming met die Gesamtelike Distrik- en Metro-benadering.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                              | <p><b>Doeltreffende plaaslike bestuur:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde gehalte van databestuur en finansiële en prestasieverslagdoening (finansieel en nie-finsieel) om beplanning, begroting en tariefberekening te bepaal.</li> <li>• Versterkte finansiële stelsels om verslae te lewer wat nodig is vir verbetering van finansiële bestuur.</li> <li>• Verbetering in die optimalisering van inkomstestrome en deursigtigheid in die vasstelling van tariewe.</li> <li>• Voldoening aan regulatoriese vereistes wat verband hou met prestasiebestuur en verbetering in die bruikbaarheid en betroubaarheid van gerapporteerde inligting teenoor voorafbepaalde doelwitte.</li> <li>• Verbeterde interne audit- en risiko-funksionering.</li> <li>• Implementering van auditaksieplanne.</li> <li>• Verbetering in finansiële vaardighede verskaffingsbron in munisipaliteite deur eksterne munisipale beursprogramme vir voorgraadse of nagraadse studie in velde soos finansies, ekonomie, rekeningkunde, voorsieningskanaalbestuur, interne audit, risikobestuur en infrastruktuur.</li> </ul> <p><b>Doeltreffende infrastruktuurbelegging:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ontleding en beplanning wat strategiese infrastruktuurbelegging en ekonomiese groei ondersteun.</li> </ul> <p><b>Strategiese voorsieningskanaalbestuur:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbetering in nakoming van regulasies ten opsigte van voorsieningskanaalbestuur, sowel as regsvereistes.</li> </ul> <p><b>Geïntegreerde provinsiale bestuur:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Versterkte vermoëns van distriksmunisipaliteite om plaaslike munisipaliteite by te staan en in staat te stel om hul finansiële bestuursvermoëns te verbeter.</li> </ul> |

| <b>WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEWYSING</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toewysing hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nasionale Prioriteit 1: 'n Bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat</li> <li>Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovering en Kultuur (Goeie Staatsbestuur).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                  | <p>Hierdie toewysing vereis die indiening van 'n afgetekende implementeringsplan wat besonderhede bevat van die projek wat befonds moet word, insluitend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uitkoms-aanwysers;</li> <li>Uitset-aanwysers;</li> <li>Sleutel aktiwiteite en tydsraamwerke vir lewering per kwartaal;</li> <li>Finansiële projeksies, insluitend munisipale bydraes; en</li> <li>Insette.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voorlê wat aantoon hoe die voorgestelde projekte sal bydra tot die uitsette en uitkomste hierbo uiteengesit.</li> <li>'n Memorandum van Ooreenkoms moet deur die Provinsiale Tesourie en kwalifiserende munisipaliteite onderteken word voordat oorplasinge gedoen word.</li> <li>Fondse mag slegs gebruik word vir die doeleindes en aktiwiteite soos uiteengesit ingevolge die getekende implementeringsplan en Memorandum van Ooreenkoms.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Toewysings per munisipaliteit is gebaseer op versoeke wat deur munisipaliteite ingedien is en deur die Provinsiale Tesourie se Toelae-bestuurskomitee beoordeel word.</li> <li>Minimum kwalifiseringskriteria vir munisipaliteite om toegang tot toewysingsbefondsing te verkry, sluit in voldoening aan alle verslagdoeningsvereistes met betrekking tot vorige en huidige toewysings, alle verslae wat ingevolge die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003) vereis word en kwartaallike verslagdoening oor die implementering van kostebeheer regulasies.</li> <li>Befondsing vir projekte sal gebaseer word op die volgende toewysingskriteria (besonderhede van hoe dit beoordeel sal word, sal deur die Toewysingsbestuurskomitee goedgekeur word en aan munisipaliteite gekommunikeer word). Toewysings sal die volgende prioritiseer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>projekte waarvan daar met geloofwaardigheid bewys kan word dat hulle 'n bydrae lewer tot die vermindering van die kwesbaarheid van die munisipaliteit vir finansiële risiko's en/of die verbetering van finansiële bestuur;</li> <li>projekte wat verbeterde langtermyn ekonomiese groei ondersteun;</li> <li>projekte waarvan suksesvolle implementering meer waarskynlik is;</li> <li>projekte wat goeie waarde vir geld en groter doeltreffendheid bied;</li> <li>projekte waarby potensiaal meer as een munisipaliteit kan baat;</li> <li>ontwikkeling van 'n verskaffingsbron van geskoolde munisipale finansiële personeel deur 'n eksterne beursprogram; en</li> <li>mede-finansiering van die munisipaliteit, waar toepaslik (as 'n riglyn moet 'n minimum van 20 persent van die hele projek deur die munisipaliteit befonds word).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Vorige prestasie in die implementering van toewysings-befondsde projekte word ook oorweeg, sowel as die terugbetaling van onbestede fondse, indien van toepassing.</li> <li>Projekte word geassesseer teen die individuele omstandighede in munisipaliteite om gedifferensieerde ondersteuning te verskaf gebaseer op die verskillende behoeftes en potensiaal van munisipaliteite.</li> </ul> |

| <b>WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEWYSING</b>                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipale voorstelle moet 'n skedule van geprojekteerde besteding insluit. Indiening van versoeke om meerjarige toewysings word aangemoedig.</li> <li>• Die Toewysingsbestuurskomitee sal ook tegniese kriteria en tydsraamwerke vir befondsingsaansoeke opstel wat nagekom moet word vir munisipaliteite om vir befondsing in aanmerking te kom. Projekvoorstelle sal aangevra word na die voltooiing van die Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid en Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid prosesse.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingelyf nie</b>                           | Dit is 'n provinsiale ondersteuningsprogram (toewysing) om geteikende ondersteuning van die provinsiale regering te verskaf om munisipale finansiële bestuursvermoëns te verbeter. Verskillende munisipaliteite het verskillende ondersteuningsbehoeftes wat deur die Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid en Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid, kwartaallikse munisipale besprekings vergaderings en ander interregeringsvergaderings geïdentifiseer is.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                                           | <p>Hierdie toewysing is 'n samevoeging van twee toewysings, met die volgende vorige prestasie:</p> <p><b>Wes-Kaapse Finansiële Bestuur Ondersteuningstoewysing:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2019/20: R21.361 miljoen; 2020/21: R7.088 miljoen; 2021/22: R6.938 miljoen</li> </ul> <p><b>Wes-Kaapse Finansiële Bestuur Kapasiteitsontwikkelingstoewysing:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2019/20: R11.394 miljoen; 2020/21: R8.700 miljoen; 2021/22: R7.850 miljoen</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydskuur</b>                                                    | 2022/23 Mediumtermyn-uitgaweraamwerk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>                                                            | 2022/23: R17.505 miljoen; 2023/24: R19.260 miljoen; 2024/25: R19.260 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>                                                            | Die toewysing sal aan munisipaliteite uitbetaal word gebaseer op ondertekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen Julie 2022 en Maart 2023.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verseker projekte komplimenteer en dupliseer nie kapasiteitsbou-ondersteuning wat deur ander nasionale en provinsiale departemente verskaf word nie en dat ondersteuningsinisiatiewe belyn is met en ingesluit word in enkele ondersteuningsplanne per munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Identifiseer leemtes in munisipale finansiële bestuursvermoëns deur Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid en Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid en ander besprekingsvergaderings en stel projekte wat in aanmerking kan kom vir toewysingsbefondsing voor om hierdie leemtes te takel.</li> <li>• Lig munisipaliteite in oor toewysingsbefondsingskriteria en toewysingsproses.</li> <li>• Bepaal toewysings en teken Memorandum van Ooreenkoms met ontvangs munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Plaas fondse na munisipaliteite oor.</li> <li>• Monitor die gebruik van fondse en verskaf advies en bystand op versoek.</li> <li>• Periodieke besoeke om die impak van die bystand en algemene voldoening aan voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die toewysingsraamwerk en Memorandum van Ooreenkoms te monitor.</li> <li>• Oorweeg versoeke om oorrol van fondse en maak aanbevelings gebaseer op munisipaliteite se voldoening aan die vereistes of versuiming om aan die vereistes te voldoen.</li> </ul> |

| <b>WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEWYSING</b>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hersien die impak van beurse wat deur die Wes-Kaapse Finansiële Bestuur Kapasiteitsontwikkelingstoewysing befonds word en die bydrae daarvan om die doelwitte van die Geïntegreerde Talentbestuurstrategie te bereik.</li> <li>Provinsiale Tesourie sal hierdie oorsig gebruik om veranderinge aan die oproep om projekaansoeke vir toewysingsbefondsing vir 2022/23 te bepaal.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Berei geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voor wat in ooreenstemming is met toewysingsuitsette, -uitkomste en -kriteria.</li> <li>Memorandum van Ooreenkoms moet deur Munisipale Bestuurder onderteken word.</li> <li>Ontvangsmunisipaliteite moet maandelikse finansiële (besteding) en kwartaallikse nie-finansiële (projekomskrywing) verslae oor die prestasie van die toewysings indien in ooreenstemming met die voorwaardes soos hierbo uiteengesit.</li> <li>Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir die oorrol van fondse indien nodig of onbestede fondse terug betaal.</li> <li>Dien inligting in oor vorige ontvangers van beurse wat deur die Wes-Kaapse Finansiële Bestuur Kapasiteitsontwikkelingstoewysing befonds is.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinsiale Tesourie sal besonderhede van die toewysingsproses en tydsraamwerke aan al die kwalifiserende munisipaliteite kommunikeer.</li> <li>Provinsiale Tesourie sal poog om toewysings en oorplasinge vroeër in die boekjaar te doen en om die proporsie meerjarige toewysings wat deur hierdie toelae befonds word, te verhoog.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Kategorie                 | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit  | 2022/23 Hoof toewysing (R'000) | Aanpassing (R'000) | 2022/23 Aangepaste toewysing (R'000) |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| A                         |                        | Kaapstad        | Stad Kaapstad   |                                | 883                | 883                                  |
| B                         | DC1                    | WC011           | Matzikama       |                                | 779                | 779                                  |
| B                         | DC1                    | WC012           | Cederberg       |                                | 1 058              | 1 058                                |
| B                         | DC1                    | WC013           | Bergrivier      |                                | 1 800              | 1 800                                |
| B                         | DC1                    | WC014           | Saldanhabaai    |                                | 1 800              | 1 800                                |
| B                         | DC1                    | WC015           | Swartland       |                                | 718                | 718                                  |
| C                         | DC1                    | DC1             | Weskus          |                                | 200                | 200                                  |
| B                         | DC2                    | WC022           | Witzenberg      |                                | 200                | 200                                  |
| B                         | DC2                    | WC023           | Drakenstein     |                                | 200                | 200                                  |
| B                         | DC2                    | WC024           | Stellenbosch    |                                | 300                | 300                                  |
| B                         | DC2                    | WC025           | Breedevallei    |                                | 200                | 200                                  |
| B                         | DC2                    | WC026           | Langeberg       |                                | 800                | 800                                  |
| B                         | DC3                    | WC031           | Theewaterskloof |                                | 1 350              | 1 350                                |
| B                         | DC3                    | WC032           | Overstrand      |                                | 300                | 300                                  |
| B                         | DC3                    | WC033           | Kaap Agulhas    |                                | 300                | 300                                  |
| B                         | DC3                    | WC034           | Swellendam      |                                | 200                | 200                                  |
| C                         | DC3                    | DC3             | Overberg        |                                | 800                | 800                                  |
| B                         | DC4                    | WC041           | Kannaland       |                                | 100                | 100                                  |
| B                         | DC4                    | WC042           | Hessequa        |                                | 300                | 300                                  |
| B                         | DC4                    | WC043           | Mosselbaai      |                                | 300                | 300                                  |
| B                         | DC4                    | WC044           | George          |                                | 1 450              | 1 450                                |
| B                         | DC4                    | WC045           | Oudtshoorn      |                                | 700                | 700                                  |
| B                         | DC4                    | WC047           | Bitou           |                                | 800                | 800                                  |
| B                         | DC4                    | WC048           | Knysna          |                                | 550                | 550                                  |
| C                         | DC4                    | DC4             | Tuinroete       |                                | 300                | 300                                  |
| B                         | DC5                    | WC051           | Laingsburg      |                                | 100                | 100                                  |
| B                         | DC5                    | WC052           | Prins Albert    |                                | 300                | 300                                  |
| B                         | DC5                    | WC053           | Beaufort Wes    |                                | 100                | 100                                  |
| C                         | DC5                    | DC5             | Sentraal Karoo  |                                | 200                | 200                                  |
| <b>Totaal aangewys</b>    |                        |                 |                 |                                | 17 088             | 17 088                               |
| <b>Ander (Ontoegewys)</b> |                        |                 |                 | <b>18 759</b>                  | <b>( 18 342)</b>   | <b>417</b>                           |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>             |                        |                 |                 | <b>18 759</b>                  | <b>( 1 254)</b>    | <b>17 505</b>                        |

| <b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                    | Provinsiale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomst</b>                                              | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen wat die oorhoofse finansiële staatsbestuur sal verbeter, deur middel van 'n provinsiale intervensie en uitvoerende bestuur en provinsiale regering, met betrekking tot artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003, en verwante regulasies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                                                       | Om die munisipaliteite te help om hul funksies effektief te verrig, insluitend die koördinerende en geïntegreerde funksies en ondersteuning wat verband hou met die verbetering van algehele finansiële bestuur en finansiële volhoubaarheid binne munisipaliteite wanneer daar 'n munisipale intervensie is.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Uitkomst-verklarings</b>                                                      | <p>Om in te gryp en/of ondersteuning te verleen aan munisipaliteite, insluitend finansiële bystand met projekte en planne soos beoog in terme van artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003. Tot die verbetering van:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die gehalte van finansiële bestuur en verslagdoeningsprosesse in munisipaliteite (finansiële en nie-finansiële);</li> <li>• Inkomste- en uitgawebestuur, insluitende maandelikse verslagdoening op debiteure en krediteure;</li> <li>• Die reaksie op munisipale begrotings (Diensleweringsebegrotingsimplementeringsplanne en vooraf-bepaalde doelwitte);</li> <li>• Finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteite;</li> <li>• Kapasiteit binne die Begroting en Tesourie Kantoor;</li> <li>• Oudituitkomst, en</li> <li>• Om te verseker dat provinsiale uitvoerende verpligtinge nagekom word.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die uitvoer van verpligte en diskresionêre provinsiale ingrypings en ondersteuning wat geregtig of vereis word ingevolge artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003. Met betrekking tot:</li> <li>• Progressiewe verwesenliking van doelstellings vir die opbou van finansiële bestuurskapasiteit wat sal lei tot die verbetering van bevoegdheid en vaardigheid van munisipale finansiële amptenare binne die munisipaliteit ten opsigte van volhoubare munisipale begrotings- en tesourie-kantoor;</li> <li>• Ondersteun munisipaliteite gedurende die implementerings proses wat verband hou met die Munisipale Standaard Tabel van Rekeninge inisiatiewe;</li> <li>• Verbetering in die interne en eksterne verslagdoening (begroting) ten opsigte van finansiële en nie-finansiële (binne-jaar begrotingsverslae) informasie;</li> <li>• Nakoming van geregleerde vereistes ten opsigte van prestasiebestuur en verbetering van bruikbaarheid en betroubaarheid van gerapporteerde inligting teenoor voorafbepaalde doelwitte;</li> <li>• Verbeterde nakoming van voorsieningskanaalbestuur aan regulasies; en</li> <li>• Verbetering in oudituitkomst (finansiële en nie-finansiële doelwitte).</li> </ul> |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003.</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: 'n Bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovering en Kultuur (Goeie Staatsbestuur).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| <b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b> | Om die besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan in lyn te bring met die uitsette van die finansiële herstelplan om te help met die vervulling van die moniteringsvereistes soos uiteengesit onder Hoofstuk 13 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003. Doelwitte word vasgestel binne die herstelplan waarteen die munisipaliteit se finansiële vordering gemeet sal word.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet betroubare besigheidsplanne/implementeringsplanne aan die Provinsiale Tesourie indien, wat voorgenome uitsette en uitkomste, soos uiteengesit in die finansiële herstelplan aanspreek.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne/Implementeringsplanne moet deur die oordraggewende Departement goedgekeur word voordat oordragte gemaak word.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne/implementeringsplanne sal beoordeel word aan die hand van die onderstaande kriteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse wat deur munisipaliteite onderneem word;</li> <li>– Die aard van die projek en die beraamde koste van die projek; en</li> <li>– Die munisipaliteit se vermoë om die projek te implementeer.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fondse word toegewys om munisipaliteite te help met die voorsiening van hulpbronne binne die begrotingskantoor, tesame met enige relevante departemente en/of belanghebbendes, word bewillig vir die behoorlike implementering van die goedgekeurde finansiële herstelplan.</li> <li>• Daar moet bewyse wees dat die befondsing 'n impak/verandering sal maak binne die munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet 'n Administrateur (finansiële herstel) het.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet die vermoë hê om die befondsing te spandeer in die beplande tydsraamwerk soos dit in die implementeringsplan oor die Mediumtermyn-uitgaweraamwerk aangedui is.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet 'n aansienlike poging aanwend om te voldoen aan die minimum Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 verslaggewing vereistes.</li> <li>• Voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die onderskeie Diensvlakooreenkomste moet nagekom word.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingelyf nie</b>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Doelgerigte steun deur die uitvoerende gesag om in te gryp in 'n munisipaliteit ingevolge artikel 139 van die Grondwet, saamgelees met artikels 139(1) en 141 tot 142 van die Hoofstuk 13 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003.</li> <li>• Ondersteuning om die onmiddellike finansiële staats bestuurs bekommernisse wat geïdentifiseer is en enige verwante bekommernisse van 'n bestuurs- of operasionele aard wat geïdentifiseer word om uitvoering aan die geteikende steun te gee.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                               | 2019/20: R4.821 miljoen; 2020/21: Nul; 2021/22: Nul                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>                                        | 2022/23 Mediumtermyn-uitgaweraamwerk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>                                                | 2022/23: R1.993 miljoen; 2023/24: R2.651 miljoen; 2024/25: R2.905 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Betalingskediule</b>                                               | Oordragbetalings aan die munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die munisipaliteit en sal deur die aflewerings ingelig word soos bepaal en ooreengekom in die finansiële herstelplan en geloofwaardige besigheids/implementeringsplanne.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| <b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en beplande uitkomste) soos gestipuleer in die finansiële herstelplan.</li> <li>• Verslagdoening van die vordering met betrekking tot die implementering van die finansiële herstelplan en die spandering van fondse ten minste elke drie maande/kwartaallikse, soos uiteengesit in artikel 147(1)(b) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003.</li> <li>• Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om ondersteuning te bied met die implementering van die finansiële herstelplan, Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 en ondersteunende regulasies wat betrekking het op intervensie uitsette.</li> <li>• Finalisering en ooreenkoms met die geaffekteerde munisipaliteite oor besigheidsplanne/implementeringsplanne.</li> <li>• Periodieke besoeke om die impak en die toepaslikheid van die ondersteuning te monitor in terme van die spandering-prestasie van die toegewyste fondse en die algemene nakoming van voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die toekenningsraamwerk en Memorandum van Ooreenkomste.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voorberei wat in lyn is met uitsette en uitkomste.</li> <li>• Getekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen toepaslike Rekeningkundige Beamptes.</li> <li>• Ontvangende munisipaliteite moet maandeliks finansiële (uitgawes) en kwartaalliks nie-finansiële verslae indien oor die prestasie van die toekenning ingevolge die voorwaardes soos hierbo uiteengesit.</li> <li>• Demonstreer resultate/impak.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar</b>             | Die proses vir goedkeuring in terme van ondersteuningsareas wat geïdentifiseer is deur middel van die Mediumtermyn-uitgaweraamwerk vir begrotingsgoedkeuring en die departementele begrotingsproses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Kategorie          | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | 2022/23 Hoof-toewysing (R'000) | Aanpassing (R'000) | 2022/23 Aangepaste toewysing (R'000) |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Ander (Ontoegewys) |                        |                 |                | 2 393                          | ( 400)             | 1 993                                |
| TOTAAL             |                        |                 |                | 2 393                          | ( 400)             | 1 993                                |

| <b>PERSOONLIKE PRIMÊRE GESONDHEIDSORGDIENTE</b>                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Gesondheid (Begrotingspos 6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste</b>                                             | Bestuur die lading van siektes binne Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdistrik.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                                                        | Die lewering van 'n omvattende primêre gesondheidsorgdiens binne die Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdienste, in 'n bepaalde geografiese area en soos omskryf in die diensvlakoooreenkoms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>                                                      | Verbeter die gesondheidstatus van die gemeenskap binne die Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdistrik, in 'n bepaalde geografiese area en soos omskryf in die diensvlakoooreenkoms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voorsien 'n omvattende gesondheidsorgdiens, soos omskryf binne die diensvlakoooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Implementeer gemeenskap georiënteerde primêre sorg binne 'n bepaalde geografiese area.</li> <li>• Verbeter moederlike, nuwe-gebore, kinders en vroue se gesondheid, asook voeding: Verbeter toegang tot hierdie gesondheidsdienste deur toe te sien dat elke vrou, ma en kind prioriteit ingryping dienste ontvang as deel van 'n omvattende primêre gesondheidsorgdiens.</li> <li>• Bestuur van kroniese siektes, insluitend MIV/Vigs en TB deur die lading daarvan te verlaag met optimale toetsing, diagnosering en behandeling.</li> <li>• Bestuur van akute kwale in kinders en volwassenes.</li> <li>• Nakoming van diensstandaarde soos omskryf in die diensvlakoooreenkoms.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid.</li> <li>• Provinsie Wes-Kaap: Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit 3: Bemagtiging van Mense.</li> <li>• Vermindering van kindersterftes.</li> <li>• Vermindering van moedersterftes.</li> <li>• Verlaag die impak van TB en MIV/Vigs.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                                | <p>'n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlakoooreenkoms.</p> <p>Nota: Die oordrag van die gesamentlike gesondheidsorgfasiliteite na die Provinsiale Departement van Gesondheid sal na verwagting teen 30 Junie 2023 gefinaliseer word. Die verwante aanpassings met betrekking tot die oordragbetalings na die Stad Kaapstad sal voltooi word gedurende die 2022/23 Aansuiweringsbegroting-proses.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                                         | <p>Toekenning word gebaseer op:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teikens in die distrik se gesondheidsplan; en</li> <li>• Beskikbare fondse.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf</b>                                | Die lewering van Persoonlike Primêre Gesondheidsorgdienste is 'n provinsiale funksie, maar was geskiedkundig proporsioneel deur die Stad Kaapstad gelewer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                                           | <p>2019/20: R330.377 miljoen; 2020/21: R346.235 miljoen; 2021/22: R352.467 miljoen</p> <p>Die uitgawes en prestasie-uitsette was in ooreenstemming met die getekende diensleweringsooreenkoms en die begrotingstoekenning is geregverdig.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydskuur</b>                                                    | Deurlopend in terme van die huidige politieke en administratiewe ooreenkomste.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>                                                            | 2022/23: R335.420 miljoen; 2023/24: R361.420 miljoen; 2024/25: R361.420 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>                                                            | Die voorwaarde vir betaling is die maandelikse indiening van eise nadat die diens gelewer was.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| <b>PERSOONLIKE PRIMÊRE GESONDHEIDSORGDIENTE</b>                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die Metro Gesondheidsdienste tak van die Wes-Kaapse Regering moet maandelikse eise binne 30 dae na ontvangs daarvan betaal.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die Stad Kaapstad moet die geskrewe versekering-sertifikaat onderteken ter bevestiging dat effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels gehandhaaf word.</li> <li>Die Stad Kaapstad sal maandelikse eise indien vir werklike uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlak-ooreenkoms.</li> <li>Die Stad Kaapstad moet rapportering- en dienslewering vereistes in die diensvlak-ooreenkoms nakom.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar</b>             | <p>'n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlak-ooreenkoms.</p> <p>Die verwante aanpassings met betrekking tot die oordragbetalings na die Stad Kaapstad vir die 2023/2024 finansiële jaar sal dienooreenkomstig aangepas word soos gereflekteer in die voorwaardes van die getekende diensvlak-ooreenkoms vir die 2023/2024 finansiële jaar.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| <b>Kategorie</b> | <b>Distrik Munisipaliteit</b> | <b>Afbakening kode</b> | <b>Munisipaliteit</b> | <b>2022/23 Hoof toewysing (R'000)</b> | <b>Aanpassing (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Aangepaste toewysing (R'000)</b> |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| A                |                               | Metro                  | Stad Kaapstad         | 361 420                               | ( 26 000)                 | 335 420                                     |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>    |                               |                        |                       | <b>361 420</b>                        | <b>( 26 000)</b>          | <b>335 420</b>                              |

| <b>MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b>               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste</b>                                             | Die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak. Instaatstelling van 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                                                        | Om befondsing daar te stel vir die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>                                                      | Die fasilitering en voorsiening van basiese infrastruktuur, topstrukture en basiese maatskaplike en ekonomiese geriewe wat tot die skep van volhoubare menslike nedersettings bydra.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finansiële intervensies en maatreëls wat toegang tot menslike nedersetting ontwikkeling en die eiendomsmark verbeter.</li> <li>• Aantal behuisingsseenhede wat gebou is.</li> <li>• Hektaar van toepaslike geleë grond en eiendom aangeskaf en ontwikkel.</li> <li>• Aantal gedienste persele ontwikkel en voorsien.</li> <li>• Om oorbruggingsfinansiering aan munisipaliteite te verskaf ten opsigte van toelaes van ander staatsinstellings wat aan behuisingsgeleenthede gekoppel is.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <p>Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomste aanwysers.</li> <li>• Uitsette.</li> <li>• Sleutel aktiwiteite.</li> <li>• Monitering en verslaggewing.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                                | <p>Fondse vir hierdie toekenning sal slegs vrygestel word met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ontvangs van 'n goedgekeurde munisipale besigheidsplan ondersteun deur 'n projektelys per behuisingsprogram wat die gereedheid van projekte vir implementering aandui, insluitende 'n verslag oor kontantvloeï projeksies en nakoming sertifikate.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet 'n diensleweringsooreenkoms met die Departement aangaan betreffende hul dienslewering doelwitte.</li> <li>• Toewysings aan munisipaliteite sal slegs vir projekte wat in die implementeringsfase is, of nuwe projekte wat oorgehaal is vir implementering, afgekondig word, volgens die provinsiale besigheidsplan.</li> <li>• Betalings aan munisipaliteite sal afhang van hul prestasie soos per verslae ingedien en geëvalueer op die Behuisingssubsidie Stelsel vir projek en program administrasie.</li> <li>• Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Regering mag, indien 'n bewese behoefte bestaan, tot 5 persent (5%) van die provinsiale toekenning vir die Bedryfskapitaal Begrotingsprogram gebruik om die implementering van die goedgekeurde nasionale en provinsiale behuisings, en geakkrediteerde munisipale programme en prioriteite te ondersteun.</li> <li>• Alle nuwe projekte moet deel vorm van die Prestasie- en Leweringsooreenkomste wat in terme van Nasionale Prioriteit 4, Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4, Provinsiale multi-jaar Behuisingsplanne, Nasionale, Provinsiale en Plaaslike Ruimtelike Ontwikkelings Raamwerke en Menslike Nedersetting Sektorplanne</li> </ul> |

| <b>MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b>               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   | <p>geteken is en nakoming van die Behuisingskode en gereedheidskriteria vir implementering.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die Departement behou die reg om direk fondse oor te dra of betaal aan derde partye indien die munisipaliteit onderpresteer of bestuur kwessies het.</li> <li>Die Departement behou die reg voor om, in oorleg met munisipaliteite, fondse vanaf nie-presterende projekte na presterende projekte te verskuif, insluitend die toewysing van fondse aan ander munisipaliteite. 'n Toekenningsbrief of amptelike korrespondensie, medeonderteken deur die Provinsiale Tesourie sal bevestiging gee in terme van die verskuiwing, en sal munisipaliteite toelaat om met die verkrygingsproses aanvang te neem, terwyl promulgering sal volg ooreenkomstig die begrotingsproses.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die allokasie is indikatief om munisipaliteite by te staan, as agente van die Departement, in beplanning, en die finale bedrag wat oorgedra word, sal gebaseer wees op die werklike prestasie.</li> <li>Fondse sal toegeken word gebaseer op die gereedheid van projekte soos vervat in die besigheidsplanne.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                                           | <p>Werklike uitgawes volgens Jaarverslag:</p> <p>2019/20: R2.153 miljard; 2020/21: R1.845 miljard; 2021/22: R1.557 miljard</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydskuur</b>                                                    | <p>Dit is 'n langtermyn toekenning waarvan die presiese lewensydperk nie bepaal kan word nie aangesien die regering 'n verpligting het om minderbevoorregtes met die voorsiening van menslike nedersettings by te staan.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>MTUR toewysings</b>                                                            | <p>2022/23: R1.609 miljard; 2023/24: R1.685 miljard; 2024/25: R1.764 miljard</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paaielemente aan die Stad Kaapstad sal ooreenkomstig geskied met die goedgekeurde betalingskedule. Die finale gedeeltelike betaling sal gebaseer word op werklike lewering gemeet teenoor vorige betalings, inaggenome betalings deur die Departement namens die Stad Kaapstad.</li> <li>Soos gestipuleer in kontrakte met munisipaliteite, goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne en/of volgens die gedeeltelike betalingsbeleid.</li> <li>Die Departement sal die kontrakteurs direk vanaf die verskeie munisipale toewysings betaal indien die munisipaliteit nie voldoen aan die vereistes van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999) nie.</li> <li>Die Menslike Nedersettingontwikkelingstoekenning is in die meeste gevalle van Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde vrygestel. In gevalle waar dit nie vrygestel is nie, moet alle Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde wat van die Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens teruggeëis word, teen die projekte toegewys word en mag nie as eie inkomste aangewend word nie.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kondig die indikatiewe begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betaling skedules reëlings/ooreenkomste. Hierdie toekenning is 'n oordrag aan huishoudings en nie as oordragte aan munisipaliteite nie.</li> <li>Moniteer die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekenning, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan die menslike nedersettings voorwaardelike toekenning.</li> <li>Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite in terme van menslike nedersetting lewering soos benodig mag word.</li> <li>Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite soos benodig.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| <b>MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dien 'n 2021/22 jaarverslag by die nasionale departement in, voor of op 30 September 2022 of wanneer te tafel gelê.</li> <li>• Aanwend van die Behuising Subsidie Stelsel vir die administrasie van alle menslike nedersetting prosesse.</li> <li>• Verseker die effektiewe en doeltreffende aanwending van die Behuising Subsidie Stelsel op munisipale vlak.</li> <li>• Nakoming van die verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangende beampte soos uiteengesit in die jaarlikse "Division of Revenue Act".</li> <li>• Nakoming met die terme en voorwaardes van die nasionale prestasie ooreenkomste, asook provinsiale en plaaslike lewering-ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Voorsiening van kwartaalverslae met betrekking tot fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte ten opsigte van die bedryfs kapitaal begrotingsprogram.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                       | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Stad Kaapstad moet maandeliks verslae voorsien oor fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte.</li> <li>• Ander munisipaliteite moet eise en vorderingsverslae indien ten einde fondse te bekom.</li> <li>• Voorsien die Departement met verslae ten opsigte van werklike vordering.</li> <li>• Dien besigheidsplanne in wat ooreenstem met Visie-geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4 en Nasionale Prioriteit 4.</li> <li>• Alle voorsienings prosesse moet voldoen aan die voorskrifte ingevolge die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003. Alle kontrakteurs moet by die "National Home Builders Registration Council" en "Construction Industry Development Board" geregistreer wees.</li> <li>• Verlening van toegang van provinsiale en nasionale beamptes tot alle finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning.</li> <li>• Moet oor effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse beskik.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar</b> | Departement dien goedgekeurde 2023/24 provinsiale plan teen 15 Februarie 2023 by die Nasionale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings in. Munisipaliteite moet hul besigheidsplanproses in lyn bring met die provinsiale program om die sperdatums van die Nasionale Departement na te kom.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Kategorie                                  | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit    | 2022/23 Hoof toewysing (R'000) | Aanpassing (R'000) | 2022/23 Aangepaste toewysing (R'000) |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| A                                          |                        | Metro           | Stad Kaapstad*    | 318 630                        | -                  | 318 630                              |
| B                                          | DC1                    | WC011           | Matzikama         | 26 000                         | 37 550             | 63 550                               |
| B                                          | DC1                    | WC012           | Cederberg         | 15 340                         | 7 837              | 23 177                               |
| B                                          | DC1                    | WC013           | Bergrivier        | 9 150                          | (7 398)            | 1 752                                |
| B                                          | DC1                    | WC014           | Saldanhabaai      | 23 378                         | 6 499              | 29 877                               |
| B                                          | DC1                    | WC015           | Swartland         | 53 605                         | (16 020)           | 37 585                               |
| B                                          | DC2                    | WC023           | Drakenstein *     | 20 192                         | (10 628)           | 9 564                                |
| B                                          | DC2                    | WC024           | Stellenbosch      | 15 040                         | 3 208              | 18 248                               |
| B                                          | DC2                    | WC025           | Breedevallei *    | 2 830                          | (2 830)            | -                                    |
| B                                          | DC2                    | WC026           | Langeberg         | 16 200                         | 4 392              | 20 592                               |
| B                                          | DC3                    | WC031           | Theewaterskloof * | 11 420                         | 5 424              | 16 844                               |
| B                                          | DC3                    | WC032           | Overstrand *      | 81 020                         | -                  | 81 020                               |
| B                                          | DC3                    | WC033           | Kaap Agulhas      | 450                            | 92                 | 542                                  |
| B                                          | DC3                    | WC034           | Swellendam        | 32 860                         | 34 900             | 67 760                               |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC041           | Kannaland         | 1 800                          | (1 800)            | -                                    |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC042           | Hessequa          | 36 084                         | (6 086)            | 29 998                               |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC043           | Mosselbaai *      | 15 530                         | (6 270)            | 9 260                                |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC044           | George *          | 4 000                          | 3 600              | 7 600                                |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC045           | Oudtshoorn*       | 2 574                          | (574)              | 2 000                                |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC047           | Bitou*            | 15 260                         | (6 260)            | 9 000                                |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC048           | Knysna            | 21 840                         | 19 400             | 41 240                               |
| B                                          | DC5                    | WC053           | Beaufort-Wes      | 850                            | (850)              | -                                    |
| B                                          | DC5                    | WC051           | Laingsburg        | -                              | 1 000              | 1 000                                |
| B                                          | DC5                    | WC052           | Prins Albert      | -                              | 200                | 200                                  |
| <b>Totaal aangewys</b>                     |                        |                 |                   | <b>724 053</b>                 | <b>65 386</b>      | <b>789 439</b>                       |
| <b>Fondse deur die Departement weerhou</b> |                        |                 |                   | 885 047                        | (65 386)           | 819 661                              |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                              |                        |                 |                   | <b>1 609 100</b>               | <b>-</b>           | <b>1 609 100</b>                     |

\* Benewens bogenoemde, beplan die Departement om die volgende bedrae per munisipaliteit te bestee.

| Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | 2022/23 Totaal Aangepaste Toewysing (R'000) | 2022/23 Deur departement bestee (R'000) | 2022/23 Munisipale toekenning (R'000) |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Metro           | Stad Kaapstad  | 548 689                                     | 230 059                                 | 318 630                               |
| WC023           | Drakenstein    | 52 114                                      | 42 550                                  | 9 564                                 |
| WC025           | Breedevallei   | 44 219                                      | 44 219                                  | -                                     |
| WC043           | Mosselbaai     | 49 260                                      | 40 000                                  | 9 260                                 |
| WC044           | George         | 52 150                                      | 44 550                                  | 7 600                                 |
| WC043           | Oudtshoorn     | 53 000                                      | 51 000                                  | 2 000                                 |
| WC044           | Bitou          | 36 000                                      | 27 000                                  | 9 000                                 |
| <b>Totaal</b>   |                | <b>835 432</b>                              | <b>479 378</b>                          | <b>356 054</b>                        |

| Nota1 Fondse deur die Departement weerhou                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | MENSLIKE<br>NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGS-<br>TOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES) |                       |                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2022/23<br>Hoof -<br>toekenning<br>(R'000)                           | Aanpassing<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Aangepaste<br>toewysing<br>(R'000) |
| Departementele prioriteitsprojek                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 656 131                                                              | (176 753)             | 479 378                                       |
| Individuele subsidies, insluitend "FLISP"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 143 127                                                              | 94 156                | 237 283                                       |
| NHBRC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20 000                                                               | -                     | 20 000                                        |
| Professionele fooie                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 25 000                                                               | -                     | 25 000                                        |
| OPSCAP (Die bedrag vir OPSCAP 2022/23 van R58 miljoen sluit die akkreditasiebedrag van R17.818 miljoen uit wat in die staatskoerant gepubliseer is onder die Munisipale Akkreditering en Kapasiteitsbou toekenning asook die Menslike Nedersettings Bystandfonds ten bedrae van R1.5 miljoen) | 40 789                                                               | 17 211                | 58 000                                        |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>885 047</b>                                                       | <b>(65 386)</b>       | <b>819 661</b>                                |

| <b>PROVINSIALE BYDRAE OM BEHUISINGSLEWERING TE VERSNEL</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit</b>                                                        | Die skep van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                                                        | Om behuising te befonds by munisipaliteite wat bewys het dat hulle oor die kapasiteit beskik om te beplan en vinnig huise te lewer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>                                                      | Verbetering van die kwaliteit van menslike nedersettings deur projekte te befonds wat disfunksionaliteite binne hierdie nedersettings sal aanspreek.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grootmaat-infrastruktuur in nie-metro-munisipaliteite.</li> <li>Om munisipaliteite by te staan om waarde in hul strategiese grond en ander bates vas te vang.</li> <li>Om munisipaliteite by te staan met volhoubare inkomstebronne (tariewe en munisipale diensheffings).</li> <li>Ander menslike nedersettingsverwante projekte soos deur die Provinsiale Minister goedgekeur wat nie onder die Behuisingskode gedek word nie, insluitend bekostigbare behuising en ope mark geleenthede.</li> <li>Werkskeppingsinisiatiewe, insluitend die ontwikkeling van sake-/industriële nodes.</li> <li>Om oorbruggingsfinansiering aan munisipaliteite te verskaf ten opsigte van toelaes van ander staatsinstellings wat aan behuisingsgeleenthede gekoppel is.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <p>Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering.</p> <p>Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uitkoms aanwysers</li> <li>Uitsette</li> <li>Sleutel aktiwiteite</li> <li>Monitering en verslagdoening</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinsiale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings en geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite moet omvattende verslae aan die Provinsiale Tesourie oor individuele projekte indien in 'n formaat en tydlyn soos ooreengekom met die Provinsiale Tesourie.</li> <li>Moet deel wees van die ooreenkoms tussen die Provinsiale regering en die munisipaliteite.</li> <li>Enige Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde geëis deur die munisipaliteit moet teen die projek gekrediteer word.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                                         | Gebaseer op besigheidsplanne ingedien by die Provinsiale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings asook vorige prestasies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                                           | 2019/20: R77.556 miljoen; 2020/21: R184.823 miljoen; 2021/22: R49.588 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>                                                    | Hierdie projekte is noodsaaklik om volhoubare menslike nedersettings te verseker. Ander befonding vir die projekte is ingesluit in die Geïntegreerde Behuising en Behuisings-vestigingsontwikkelingstoekenning vir die toekomstige jare.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>                                                            | 2022/23: R26.767 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| <b>PROVINSIALE BYDRAE OM BEHUISINGSLEWERING TE VERSNEL</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Betalingskedsule</b>                                                           | Sal ahang van die indiening van goedgekeurde besighedsplanne.<br>Die Departement sal die kontrakteurs direk vanaf die verskeie munisipale toewysings betaal indien die munisipaliteit nie voldoen aan die vereistes van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kondig die begrotingstoekenings vir munisipaliteite in die Staatskoerant af en bring dit in die betalingskedsules reëlins/ooreenkomste aan.</li> <li>Monitor munisipale prestasie op die toekenning, finansiële, nie-finansiële en beheerstelsels verwant aan die toekenning.</li> <li>Voorsien ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite met betrekking tot menslike nedersetting lewering, soos benodig.</li> <li>Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste.</li> <li>Alle voorsieningsprosesse moet ooreenkomstig met die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 en ander staatsvoorskrifte geskied.</li> <li>Toegang te verleen aan provinsiale en nasionale beamptes tot die finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning.</li> <li>Effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse moet in plek wees.</li> <li>Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne dertig dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word.</li> <li>Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van 2023/24-boekjaar toewysing</b>                      | Besighedsplanne moet deur die Toekenningadvieskomitee geëvalueer en aanbeveel word vir goedkeuring deur die Provinsiale Minister, indien fondse beskikbaar is in 2023/24.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Kategorie     | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Nommer | Munisipaliteit | 2022/23 Hoof toewysing (R'000) | Aanpassing (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) |
|---------------|------------------------|--------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| B             | DC1                    | WC014  | Saldanhabaai   | -                              | 667                | 667                        |
| B             | DC2                    | WC025  | Breedevallei   | -                              | 3 400              | 3 400                      |
| B             | DC3                    | WC033  | Kaap Agulhas   | -                              | 15 000             | 15 000                     |
| B             | DC3                    | WC034  | Swellendam     | -                              | 5 500              | 5 500                      |
| B             | DC4                    | WC042  | Hessequa       | -                              | 2 200              | 2 200                      |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                        |        |                | -                              | <b>26 767</b>      | <b>26 767</b>              |

| <b>INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                                  | Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Strategiese doel</b>                                                                        | Die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                                                                     | Om befondsing daar te stel om 'n programmatiese en inklusiewe benadering tot die opgradering van informele nedersettings te vergemaklik.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Uitkomsste-verklarings</b>                                                                  | Bevorder geïntegreerde volhoubare stedelike nedersettings en 'n beter lewensomgewing volgens die Nasionale Behuisingskode 2009, wat verblyfbeveiliging, gesondheid en sekuriteit sowel as bemagtiging insluit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programmatiese opgraderingstrategie van informele nedersettings oor die hele provinsie.</li> <li>• Aantal goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne vir individuele informele nedersettings wat opgestel is ingevolge die Nasionale Opgradering-Ondersteuningsprogram of soortgelyke metodologie.</li> <li>• Aantal sosiale kompakte of ooreenkomste aangegaan met gemeenskappe en/of gemeenskapshulpbronorganisasies wat hul rol in die opgraderingsproses uiteensit.</li> <li>• Aantal informele nedersettings wat aangewys is vir opgradering ingevolge die munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk en Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) en munisipale verordeninge wat in hierdie verband uitgevaardig is.</li> <li>• Aantal huishoudings wat van individuele munisipale ingenieursdienste voorsien word (waterdienste, sanitasie-oplossings en elektrisiteitsnetwerk).</li> <li>• Aantal informele nedersettings wat voorsien word van tydelike en permanente munisipale ingenieursdienste (openbare beligting, paaie, stormwater, vullisverwydering en grootmaatverbindinge vir water, sanitasie en elektrisiteit).</li> <li>• Aantal huishoudings wat by tussentydse dienste baat gevind het.</li> <li>• Hektaar grond verkry vir die verskuiwing van kategorie B2 en kategorie C nedersettings (kategorieë ingevolge Nasionale Opgradering-Ondersteuningsprogram metodologie).</li> <li>• Hektaar grond verkry vir opgradering in situ vir nedersettings van kategorie B1.</li> <li>• Aantal ontwikkelende terreine wat individueel bedien is.</li> <li>• Die waarde van die hefboomfinansiering.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra:</b>              | <p>Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die Besigheidsplan/ Implementasieplan</b>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hierdie toekenning vereis dat provinsies informele nedersettings prioritiseer vir opgradering in 2022/23 met behulp van die menslike nedersettingshoofstukke van die geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplanne van die betrokke munisipaliteite.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| <b>INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinsies moet 'n informele opgraderingsplan vir informele nedersetting indien vir die opgradering van die nedersetting, voorberei ingevolge Nasionale Opgradering ondersteuningsprogram, wat insluit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Projekbeskrywing;</li> <li>– naam van nedersettings en GIS-koördinate;</li> <li>– projekteer institusionele reëlins;</li> <li>– implementeringsplan vir volhoubare lewensbestaan;</li> <li>– uitsette en teikens vir dienste wat gelewer moet word;</li> <li>– kontantvloei projeksië (betalingskedsule);</li> <li>– besonderhede van die ondersteuningsplan;</li> <li>– risikobestuursplan; en</li> <li>– prioriteitstertifikaat uitgereik deur die Provinsiale Minister in oorleg met relevante burgemeesters.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Vir die nedersettings waar opgraderingsplanne nog nie voltooi is nie, moet 'n tussentydse plan met duidelike aflewerings ingevolge die Opgradering van informele nedersettingsprogram-fases in die behuisingskode ingedien word.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Geld vir hierdie toelae moet aangewend word vir die prioriteite soos uiteengesit in die strategiese raamwerk vir mediumtermyn 2020-2025 vir menslike nedersettings.</li> <li>• Provinsies moet maandeliks rekonsiliasies en ooreenstemming tussen finansiële en nie-finansiële uitsette tussen die Behuisingssubsiëdiestelsel en Basiese Rekeningkundige Stelsel verseker.</li> <li>• Alle projekte in die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne vir informele nedersettings moet met die Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan en die Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk van munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming wees.</li> <li>• Provinsies moet projekte in die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne implementeer, en enige afwyking van die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne moet by die Nasionale Departement aangevra word.</li> <li>• 'n Sosiale ooreenkoms of enige ander gemeenskapsdeelname-ooreenkoms moet aangegaan word as deel van elke individuele informele opgradering van die nedersettingsplan. 'n Maksimum van 3 persent van die projekskoste mag vir gemeenskaps-/sosiale fasilitering gebruik word.</li> <li>• Konsep- en finale informele skikkingsopgraderingsplanne moet in ooreenstemming met provinsiale jaarlikse prestasieplanne wees.</li> <li>• Die betalingskedsule wat deur provinsies ingedien word, moet van die kontantvloei in die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne afgelei word.</li> <li>• Provinsiale departementshoofde moet afteken en bevestig dat projekte wat in hul informele nedersettingsopgraderingsplanne uitgevoer word, in die boekjaar 2022/23 goedgekeur word.</li> <li>• Kwartaallike en maandelike prestasieverslae moet by die Nasionale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings in ooreenstemming met die "Division of Revenue Act"-voorskrifte ingedien word.</li> <li>• Provinsies moet maandeliks en kwartaalliks verslag doen oor projekte wat deur hierdie toelae gefinansier word, volgens die templaet wat deur die Nasionale Departement voorgeskryf word. Verslagdoening moet finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasie bevat oor vordering teenoor opgradering van informele nedersettingsprogram-planne.</li> </ul> |

| <b>INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die Departement behou die reg voor om derde partye direk oor te dra of te betaal as die munisipaliteit swak presteer of probleme met bestuur ondervind.</li> <li>Die Departement behou die reg voor om in oorleg met munisipaliteite befondsing van nie-uitvoerende projekte uit te voer, insluitend die toewysing van fondse aan ander munisipaliteite. 'n Toewysingsbrief of amptelike korrespondensie, wat deur die betrokke munisipaliteit onderteken is, bevestig die ooreenkoms met betrekking tot die verskuiwings en laat die Provinsiale Tesourie toe om met die verkrygingsproses te begin.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                                                      | Die toekenning word aan alle provinsies toegeken. Hierdie fondse word ook toegewys in ooreenstemming met die HSDG-toewysingsformule wat deur die Menslike Nedersettings MINMEC en die Nasionale Tesourie goedgekeur is.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                                                        | Werklike uitgawes volgens jaarverslag: 2021/22: R421.511 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>                                                                 | Dit is 'n langtermyn-toelae, aangesien die regering armes moet help met die voorsiening van menslike nedersettings ingevolge die Grondwet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>MTUR -toekennings</b>                                                                       | 2022/23: R489.834 miljoen; 2023/24: R505.998 miljoen; 2024/25: R528.722 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Betalingskedere</b>                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soos gestipuleer in kontrakte met munisipaliteite, goedgekeurde besighedsplanne en/of volgens die gedeeltelike betalingsbeleid.</li> <li>Die Departement sal die kontrakteurs direk vanaf die verskeie munisipale toewysings betaal indien die munisipaliteit nie voldoen aan die vereistes van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 nie.</li> <li>Die Menslike Nedersettingontwikkelingstoekenning is in die meeste gevalle van Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde vrygestel. In gevalle waar dit nie vrygestel is nie, moet alle Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde wat van die Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens teruggeëis word, teen die projekte toegewys word en mag nie as eie inkomste aangewend word nie.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>               | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Begin, beplan en formuleer aansoeke vir projekte rakende die opgradering van informele nedersettings, wat in die geval van munisipaliteite wat nie geakkrediteer is nie, in samewerking met die betrokke provinsiale departement moet wees.</li> <li>Versoek hulp van die betrokke nasionale departement oor enige van die aangeleenthede as die provinsie oor die kapasiteit, hulpbronne of kundigheid beskik.</li> <li>Dien informele nedersettingsopgraderingsplanne voor 8 Februarie 2022 in.</li> <li>Implementeer goedgekeurde projekte volgens die opgradering van informele nedersettingsprogram-metodologie wat deur die nasionale Departement goedgekeur is.</li> <li>Werk saam met munisipaliteite om die proses van goedkeuring vir beplanning vir informele nedersettingsopgraderingsprojekte vinnig op te spoor.</li> <li>Kom ooreen met munisipaliteite oor hoe nedersettingsgebiede wat onder hierdie program ontwikkel is, bestuur, bedryf en onderhou sal word.</li> <li>Koördineer met munisipaliteite en vergemaklik die verskaffing van grootmaat- en aansluitingenieursdienste.</li> </ul> |

| <b>INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinsiale departementshoofde moet afteken en bevestig dat projekte wat in hul informele nedersettingsopgraderingsplanne uitgevoer word, in die boekjaar 2022/23 goedgekeur word.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voldoen aan die bepalings en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasieooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Ander munisipaliteite moet eise of vorderingsverslae indien om toegang tot befondsing te verkry.</li> <li>• Gee verslae oor die werklike aflewering aan die Departement.</li> <li>• Dien besigheidsplanne in ooreenstemming met Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4 en Nasionale Prioriteit 4.</li> <li>• Alle verkrygingsprosesse moet in ooreenstemming met die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 en voorskrifte van die regering wees. Alle kontrakteurs moet by "National Home Builders Registration Council en Construction Industry Development Board" geregistreer wees.</li> <li>• Gee provinsiale en nasionale amptenare toegang tot alle finansiële rekords rakende die toelae.</li> <li>• Moet effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheerprosesse hê.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder om aansoek doen om oorskakelings en indien nodig, onbetaalde fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses van goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-finansiële jaar</b>                   | Departement moet die goedgekeurde 2023/24 provinsiale plan teen 15 Februarie 2023 by die Nasionale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings indien. Munisipaliteite moet hul besigheidsplanproses met die Provinsiale program in lyn bring om Nasionale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings-sperdatums te haal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Kategorie                               | Distriks munisipaliteit | Afbakenings kode | Munisipaliteit  | 2022/23 Hoof-Toewysing (R'000) | Aanpassing (R'000) | 2022/23 Aangepas toewysing (R'000) |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| A                                       |                         | Metro            | Stad Kaapstad*  | -                              | -                  | -                                  |
| B                                       | DC1                     | WC012            | Cederberg       | 10 000                         | 4 255              | 14 255                             |
| B                                       | DC1                     | WC014            | Saldanhabaai    | 4 100                          | (3 570)            | 530                                |
| B                                       | DC2                     | WC022            | Witzenberg      | 11 600                         | (6 600)            | 5 000                              |
| B                                       | DC2                     | WC023            | Drakenstein*    | 27 010                         | (3 820)            | 23 190                             |
| B                                       | DC2                     | WC024            | Stellenbosch*   | 20 850                         | (10 500)           | 10 350                             |
| B                                       | DC2                     | WC025            | Breedevallei    | 3 750                          | (2 175)            | 1 575                              |
| B                                       | DC2                     | WC026            | Langeberg*      | 2 000                          | (1 000)            | 1 000                              |
| B                                       | DC3                     | WC031            | Theewaterskloof | 17 820                         | 43 480             | 61 300                             |
| B                                       | DC3                     | WC032            | Overstrand *    | 30 720                         | 3 000              | 33 720                             |
| B                                       | DC3                     | WC033            | Kaap Agulhas    | -                              | 1 656              | 1 656                              |
| B                                       | DC3                     | WC034            | Swellendam      | 2 000                          | (1 200)            | 800                                |
| B                                       | DC4                     | WC043            | Mosselbaai      | 69 000                         | (14 804)           | 54 196                             |
| B                                       | DC4                     | WC044            | George *        | 1 000                          | -                  | 1 000                              |
| B                                       | DC4                     | WC045            | Oudtshoorn      | -                              | 10 000             | 10 000                             |
| B                                       | DC4                     | WC047            | Bitou*          | -                              | 3 000              | 3 000                              |
| B                                       | DC4                     | WC048            | Knysna          | -                              | 5 493              | 5 493                              |
| <b>Totaal toegeken</b>                  |                         |                  |                 | <b>199 850</b>                 | <b>27 215</b>      | <b>227 065</b>                     |
| <b>Fondse deur departement behou **</b> |                         |                  |                 | <b>284 788</b>                 | <b>(22 019)</b>    | <b>262 769</b>                     |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                           |                         |                  |                 | <b>484 638</b>                 | <b>5 196</b>       | <b>489 834</b>                     |

\*Benewens bogenoemde, beplan die Departement om die volgende bedrae per munisipaliteit te bestee.

| Afbakenings kode | Munisipaliteit | 2022/23 Totale aangepaste toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Deur departement bestee (R'000) | 2022/23 Munisipale toekenning (R'000) |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Metro            | Stad Kaapstad* | 256 169                                      | 256 169                                 | -                                     |
| WC023            | Drakenstein*   | 23 190                                       | -                                       | 23 190                                |
| WC024            | Stellenbosch*  | 10 350                                       | -                                       | 10 350                                |
| WC026            | Langeberg*     | 1 000                                        | -                                       | 1 000                                 |
| WC032            | Overstrand*    | 37 720                                       | 4 000                                   | 33 720                                |
| WC044            | George*        | 3 600                                        | 2 600                                   | 1 000                                 |
| WC047            | Bitou*         | 3 000                                        | -                                       | 3 000                                 |
| <b>Totaal</b>    |                | <b>335 029</b>                               | <b>**262 769</b>                        | <b>72 260</b>                         |

| <b>TITEL-AKTE RESTOURASIE</b>                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste</b>                                              | Die skepping van sekuriteit van verblyfreg goed-funksionerende billike eiendomsmark.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Doel</b>                                                                       | Om befondsing te voorsien vir die uitwissing van die titel-akte registrasie agterstand en die gepaardgaande professionele fooie, insluitend die verifikasie van begunstigdes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Behuisingsekuriteit vir alle begunstigdes van Staats-gesubsidieerde behuising.</li> <li>• Funksionering van die sekondêre eiendomsmark.</li> <li>• Verbeterde lewensstandaard.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aantal titel-aktes namens begunstigdes van staatsbehuisingsubsidies geregistreer.</li> <li>• Aantal titel-aktes aan begunstigdes van staatsbehuisingsubsidies uitgereik.</li> <li>• Aantal woongebiede geproklameer en registers geopen.</li> <li>• Aantal begunstigdes bevestig as titel-akte houer.</li> <li>• Verhoogde institusionele kapasiteit van munisipaliteite en provinsies ten opsigte van eiendomregistrasie.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <p>Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medium termyn strategiese raamwerk, Medium Termyn Uitgaweraamwerk teikens, uitsette en uitkomste.</li> <li>• Implementering Ooreenkoms tussen provinsiaal en plaaslike regerings.</li> <li>• Bewys van gesamentlike beplanning met munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Jaarlikse en kwartaalike uitsette en teikens.</li> <li>• Projek maatskaplike fasiliteringsplan.</li> <li>• Kontantvloei projeksie (betalingskedsule).</li> <li>• Kwartaalike verslagdoening.</li> <li>• Verkrygingsplan, bevestiging van die aanstelling van vereiste diensverskaffers.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite mag slegs fondse bestee in ooreenstemming met die goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne.</li> <li>• Provinsies mag slegs fondse spandeer in lyn met die goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne.</li> <li>• Munisipaleite mag die oordragbeampte skriftelik versoek vir goedkeuring om hulle goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne te wysig.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                                         | Die toekenning word per munisipaliteit geallokeer op gronde van volledige besigheidsplanne, ingelig deur 'n bevestigde titel-akte agterstand per munisipaliteit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| <b>TITEL-AKTE RESTOURASIE</b>                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf</b>                                | 'n Voorwaardelike toekenning stel die nasionale departement in staat om effektiewe oorsig te voorsien, nakoming van die behuisingskode te verseker en gedeeltes van die toelaag direk aan geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite te verseker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                                           | Werklike uitgawes volgens jaarverslag:<br>2018/19: R50.361 miljoen; 2019/20: R64.410 miljoen; 2021/22: R12.400 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydskuur</b>                                                    | Drie jaar, eindigende in 2024/2025, onderhewig aan beskikbaarheid van fondse in die buitenste jare.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>MTUR toewysings</b>                                                            | 2022/23: R11.129 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Betalingskedule</b>                                                            | Eenmalige betaling volgens besigheidsplan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verseker dat provinsies se finansiële en nie-finansiële inligting in lyn is met verslagdoening op Basiese Rekeningkundige Stelsel, Behuisingssubsidie Stelsel, goedgekeurde provinsiale besigheidsplanne en provinsiale kwartaalverslae.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet maandeliks verslae voorsien oor fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte.</li> <li>• Voorsien die Departement met verslae ten opsigte van werklike vordering.</li> <li>• Indien van besigheidsplanne in lyn met Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4 en Nasionale Prioriteit 4.</li> <li>• Alle voorsienings prosesse moet voldoen aan die voorskrifte ingevolge die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003.</li> <li>• Verlening van toegang aan provinsiale beamptes tot alle finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning.</li> <li>• Moet oor effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse beskik.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat diensverskaffers binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal aan die Provinsiale Tesourie.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar</b>             | Provinsiale toekenning onderhewig aan besigheidsplan wat by Departement ingedien is.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| <b>Kategorie</b> | <b>Distrik Munisipaliteit</b> | <b>Afbakening kode</b> | <b>Munisipaliteit</b> | <b>2022/23 Hoof toewysing (R'000)</b> | <b>Aanpassing (R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23 Aangepaste toewysing (R'000)</b> |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| A                |                               | Kaapstad               | Stad Kaapstad         | 11 129                                |                           | 11 129                                      |
| B                | DC1                           | WC012                  | Cederberg             |                                       | 240                       | 240                                         |
| B                | DC1                           | WC014                  | Saldanhabaai          |                                       | 1 474                     | 1 474                                       |
| B                | DC2                           | WC025                  | Breedevallei          |                                       | 2 505                     | 2 505                                       |
| B                | DC3                           | WC034                  | Swellendam            |                                       | 172                       | 172                                         |
| B                | DC4                           | WC042                  | Hessequa              |                                       | 3 266                     | 3 266                                       |
| B                | DC4                           | WC043                  | Mosselbaai            |                                       | 3 961                     | 3 961                                       |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>    |                               |                        |                       | <b>11 129</b>                         | <b>11 618</b>             | <b>22 747</b>                               |

| <b>FINANSIËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                                             | Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>                                                                    | 'n Provinsiale infrastruktuur kern wat presteer volgens voorgeskrewe diensleweringstandaarde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                                                                                | Om finansiële bystand/subsidie aan munisipaliteite te verleen met die onderhoud/konstruksie van geproklameerde munisipale hoofpaaie waar die munisipaliteit die Padowerheid is [artikel 50 van die Ordonnansie op Paaie, 1976 (Ordonnansie 19 van 1976)].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklaring</b>                                                                               | Veilige en geonderhoude munisipale padnetwerk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                                           | Projekte: 24 onderhoud-, 4 herseël-, 4 opgraderingsprojekte.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik gaan bydra</b>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering</li> <li>Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en Werksgeleenthede</li> <li>Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Voldoen aan kwaliteit- en ingenieurswese standaarde.</li> <li>Memorandum van Ooreenkoms met munisipaliteite.</li> <li>Tydige implementering van projekte in verhouding tot die verdeling van die koste.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999.</li> <li>Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003.</li> <li>Projek koste mag nie goedgekeurde begroting oorskry nie.</li> <li>Munisipaliteit moet voorsiening maak vir 20 persent, of die relevante ooreengekome persentasie van die kostes.</li> <li>Verantwoordelike munisipaliteit moet die projek goedkeur.</li> <li>Finaliseer prestasie-ooreenkomste (finansiële en nie-finansiële).</li> <li>Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasie verslagdoening.</li> <li>Maandelikse finansiële prestasie verslagdoening.</li> <li>Binne-jaar moniteringsverslagdoening.</li> <li>Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering.</li> <li>Distrik Padingenieurs moniteer en inspekteer projekte wat in die proses van voltooiing is. Na voltooiing word die voorgeskrewe eisvorms gesertifiseer voordat dit aan Hoofkantoor gestuur word vir betaling.</li> <li>Kontraktuele wysigingsopdragte wat 'n impak op die subsidies het wat betaal moet word, moet deur die Distrik Padingenieurs gemonitor word om nakoming te verseker rakende die memorandums van ooreenkoms.</li> <li>Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999, artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Toewysings word gebaseer op uitsette van die Plaveisel Bestuurstelsel wat dan geprioritiseer word.</li> <li>Die besluitnemingsproses neem die insette van die munisipale Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne in ag.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in billike deel ingelyf</b>                                                            | Bystand van munisipale geproklameerde paaie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| <b>FINANSIËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                                                                   | 2019/20: R38.610 miljoen; 2020/21: R102.591 miljoen; 2021/22: R86.389 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydskuur</b>                                                                            | Deurlopend, jaarlikse hersiening.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>                                                                                    | 2022/23: R62.464 miljoen; 2023/24: R27 miljoen; 2024/25: R24 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Betalingskediule</b>                                                                                   | Tweede, derde en vierde kwartaal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampies en ontvangsbeampies</b>                       | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsgewende beampies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bewerkstellig oordrag betalings</li> <li>• Voldoen aan ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan subsidie bestuursraamwerk.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan departementele standaarde.</li> <li>• Goedkeuring of werping van kontraktuele wysigingsopdragte.</li> <li>• Evalueer verslae.</li> <li>• Uitvoer van terreinbesoeke.</li> <li>• Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999, artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangende beampies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voldoening aan departementele standaarde.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Indien van vereiste verslae.</li> <li>• Indien van variasie aansoeke.</li> <li>• Indien van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate.</li> <li>• Verskaf die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999, artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir 'n verdere oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar</b>                                     | Aansoeke van munisipaliteite ontvang vir die bou, herseel en roetine-instandhouding, word beoordeel ingevolge die Plaveisel Bestuurstelsel en begrotingsbeperkings wat die insette van die munisipale Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne in ag neem in die finale toewysings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Kategorie     | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit  | 2022/23<br>Hoof<br>toewysing<br>(R'000) | Aanpassing<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Aangepaste<br>toewysing<br>(R'000) |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| B             | DC1                       | WC011              | Matzikama       | 115                                     |                       | 115                                           |
| B             | DC1                       | WC012              | Cederberg       | 95                                      |                       | 95                                            |
| B             | DC1                       | WC013              | Bergrivier      | 140                                     |                       | 140                                           |
| B             | DC1                       | WC014              | Saldanhabaai    | 155                                     |                       | 155                                           |
| B             | DC1                       | WC015              | Swartland       | 4 470                                   |                       | 4 470                                         |
| B             | DC2                       | WC022              | Witzenberg      | 1 120                                   | 23 577                | 24 697                                        |
| B             | DC2                       | WC023              | Drakenstein     | 780                                     | 2 737                 | 3 517                                         |
| B             | DC2                       | WC024              | Stellenbosch    | 495                                     | 4 500                 | 4 995                                         |
| B             | DC2                       | WC025              | Breedevallei    | 190                                     |                       | 190                                           |
| B             | DC2                       | WC026              | Langeberg       | 125                                     |                       | 125                                           |
| B             | DC3                       | WC031              | Theewaterskloof | 180                                     |                       | 180                                           |
| B             | DC3                       | WC032              | Overstrand      | 140                                     |                       | 140                                           |
| B             | DC3                       | WC033              | Kaap Agulhas    | 95                                      |                       | 95                                            |
| B             | DC3                       | WC034              | Swellendam      | 50                                      |                       | 50                                            |
| B             | DC4                       | WC041              | Kannaland       | 50                                      |                       | 50                                            |
| B             | DC4                       | WC042              | Hessequa        | 125                                     |                       | 125                                           |
| B             | DC4                       | WC043              | Mosselbaai      | 410                                     |                       | 410                                           |
| B             | DC4                       | WC044              | George          | 22 425                                  |                       | 22 425                                        |
| B             | DC4                       | WC045              | Oudtshoorn      | 125                                     |                       | 125                                           |
| B             | DC4                       | WC047              | Bitou           | 135                                     |                       | 135                                           |
| B             | DC4                       | WC048              | Knysna          | 80                                      |                       | 80                                            |
| B             | DC5                       | WC051              | Laingsburg      | 50                                      |                       | 50                                            |
| B             | DC5                       | WC052              | Prins Albert    | 50                                      |                       | 50                                            |
| B             | DC5                       | WC053              | Beaufort Wes    | 50                                      |                       | 50                                            |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                           |                    |                 | <b>31 650</b>                           | <b>30 814</b>         | <b>62 464</b>                                 |

| <b>GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                                 | Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>                                                        | Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om George Munisipaliteit in staat te stel om 'n openbare vervoerdiens te implementeer soos beoog in die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk.</li> <li>• Om addisionele befondsing te voorsien vir openbare vervoer dienste wat deur die George Munisipaliteit gelewer word.</li> <li>• Om addisionele befondsing te voorsien om die tekort in operasionele koste aan te spreek.</li> <li>• Om voorsiening te maak vir addisionele bedryfsondersteuning wat die gevolge van beduidende verswakte bedryfstoestande en vergrote transformasie verpligtinge onderskryf.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklaring</b>                                                                   | Voorsiening van openbare vervoerdienste wat doeltreffend, toeganklik, gerieflik, veilig, betroubaar en bekostigbaar is en wat gelewer word deur kontrakte met openbare vervoer-operateurs en ondersteunende diensverskaffers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voorsiening van 'n universele toeganklike, wêreld gehalte, geskeduleerde openbare vervoerdiens aan die inwoners van George soos beoog in die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoer netwerk.</li> <li>• Diens frekwensies van meer as een rit per uur en soveel as een rit elke 15 minute in hoogs ontwikkelde gebiede.</li> <li>• Bedryfskontrakte met openbare vervoer-operateurs.</li> <li>• Dienskontrakte met ondersteunende diensverskaffers.</li> <li>• Transformasie van die totale geaffekteerde minibus taxi en bus industrie.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en Samehorige Gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vir die versekering van 'n effektiewe implementering van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk en om die uiteindelijke oordrag van verantwoordelikheid na George Munisipaliteit te fasiliteer, het die Departement en die George Munisipaliteit 'n inter-regeringsooreenkoms en finansiële ooreenkoms gesluit ingevolge artikel 12 van die "National Land Transport Act, 2009" (Wet 5 van 2009).</li> <li>• Ingevolge die bepalings van die inter-regeringsooreenkoms het George Munisipaliteit en die Departement ooreengekom om gesamentlik sekere funksies te verrig wat nodig is om die effektiewe implementering van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk te verseker.</li> </ul> |

| <b>GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hierdie funksies word vergesel deur bedryfs- en finansiële verantwoordelikhede wat uiteengesit is in die finansiële ooreenkoms. Die volgende is die belangrikste: Finansiële verantwoordelikheid vir George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk bedryfskontrakte, Infrastruktuur, George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Eenheidskantoor, bedryfs- en personeeluitgawes.</li> <li>Ingevolge die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms, dra die Departement alle finansiële verantwoordelikheid vir alle kontrakte gesluit onder die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk vir die tydperk van die eerste bedryfskontrak (12 jaar).</li> <li>Moniteringsmeganismes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Binne-jaar Moniteringsverslagdoening;</li> <li>Maandelikse bestuurskomitee vergaderings;</li> <li>Maandelikse finansiële prestasieverslae;</li> <li>Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasieverslae; en</li> <li>Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditeuring.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementering van 'n openbare vervoerdiens in ooreenstemming met die tersaaklike bepalings van die "National Land Transport Act, 2009".</li> <li>Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999.</li> <li>Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003.</li> <li>Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms aangegaan met die Provinsie.</li> <li>Goedkeuring van die projek deur die betrokke munisipale raad.</li> <li>Maandelikse prestasieverslae (finansieel en nie-finansieel) soos vervat in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>Maandelikse tegniese en bestuurskomitee vergaderings soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>'n Funksionele gesamentlike bestuurstruktuur tussen die Provinsiale Regering en George Munisipaliteit soos bepaal in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms.</li> <li>Jaarvergadering soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms.</li> <li>Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering.</li> <li>Binne-jaar monitering verslaggewing.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Openbare vervoer is 'n gesamentlike nasionale en provinsiale funksie, met die verantwoordelikheid op die provinsiale regering geplaas om munisipaliteite te ondersteun, ingevolge artikel 9(2)(c) van die "National Land Transport Act, 2009".</li> <li>Die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk is 'n loodsprojek om geïntegreerde openbare vervoer in te stel in 'n nie-metropolitaanse gebied. George was geïdentifiseer as die vinnigste groeiende stad in die Provinsie en daar was besluit om die loodsprojek in George te inisieer. Die befondsing is gebaseer op 'n operasionele model wat nodig is vir die implementering van die openbare vervoerstelsel.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in bilike deel ingelyf</b>                | Bystand in terme van die "National Land Transport Act, 2009".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                      | 2019/20: R172.747 miljoen; 2020/21: R187.240 miljoen; 2021/22: R217.587 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydperk</b>                                | 2014/15 tot 2026/27 - 12 jaar uitsluitend beplanning en implementering.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>                                       | 2022/23: R214.811 miljoen; 2023/24: R154.868 miljoen; 2024/25: R161.822 miljoen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| <b>GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Betalingskedsule</b>                                                      | Eenmalig, derde kwartaal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteit</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maandelikse George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Bestuurskomitee Vergaderings met die George Munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Departementele betrokkenheid (ten minste tweemaandeliks) met projek spanne en bedryfsmaatskappy is belangrik in George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk besluite.</li> <li>• Ondersteun George Munisipaliteit in die implementering en bestuur van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk volgens die funksie en verantwoordelikhede uiteengesit in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Moniteer die voorsiening van George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Openbare vervoerdienste in ooreenstemming met die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Verseker administrasie, bestuur en verslagdoening op die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Verslagdoening oor die oordragsbetaling in ooreenstemming met hierdie raamwerk en die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Befonds die operasionele tekort van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk in ooreenstemming met die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999, artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat.</li> <li>• Die hou van maandelikse George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk tegniese en bestuurskomitee vergaderings met die George Munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Onderneming van terreinbesoeke.</li> <li>• Versekering van jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verseker administrasie, bestuur en verslagdoening op die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Verseker die bestuur van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk, met inbegrip van die betaling van die operateur eise en die bestuur van die Munisipale Padvervoer Fonds, in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Indiening van maandelikse vorderingsverslae (finansiële en nie-finansiële).</li> <li>• Indiening van maandelikse finansiële verslae.</li> <li>• Voorsiening van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate.</li> <li>• Verskaf Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999, artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet betyds aansoek doen vir 'n verdere oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar</b>        | George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Besigheidsplan moet jaarliks opgedateer, voorgelê en goedgekeur word by die jaarlikse vergadering soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Kategorie | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit | 2022/23<br>Hoof<br>toewysing<br>(R'000) | Aanpassing<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Aangepaste<br>toewysing<br>(R'000) |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| B         | DC4                       | WC044              | George         | 154 868                                 | 59 943                | 214 811                                       |
| TOTAAL    |                           |                    |                | 154 868                                 | 59 943                | 214 811                                       |

| <b>VERVOERSISTEME – OPENBARE VERVOER VEILIGHEID</b>                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                                 | Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste</b>                                                        | Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                                                                    | Om 'n gesamentlike befondsde regeringsonderneming tussen die Wes-Kaap Departement van Vervoer en Publieke Werke, Stad Kaapstad en ander sleutel belanghebbendes in openbare vervoer te ontwikkel om die beveiliging van bates en passasiersveiligheid te bevorder en ander veiligheids initiatiewe op die openbare vervoer netwerke te onderneem.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklaring</b>                                                                   | Om effektiewe en doeltreffende wetstoepassings dienste te lewer om passasiersekuriteit en batebeskerming te verbeter wat die skepping van 'n veilige omgewing vir die optimale funksionering van openbare vervoer dienste binne die Stad Kaapstad sal bevorder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                               | 'n Gefokusde sekuriteitseenheid om bestaande sekuriteitspersoneel aan te vul.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en Samehorige Gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en Werksgeleenthede</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finaliseer Memorandum van Verstandhouding met munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Tydige implementering van projekte.</li> <li>• Implementering teen die einde van die munisipale finansiële jaar (Junie 2023).</li> <li>• Moniteringsmeganismes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Binne-jaar monitering verslagdoening;</li> <li>– Vorderings vergaderings en prestasieverslae;</li> <li>– Bestuurskomitee vergaderings; en</li> <li>– Terrein besoeke.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                  |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999.</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003.</li> <li>• Maandelikse prestasie verslae moet voorsien word (finansiële- en nie-finansiële).</li> <li>• Vestiging van 'n Bestuurskomitee om die projek te bestuur.</li> <li>• Projekte goedgekeur deur betrokke uitvoerende bestuurstruktuur van organisasie vennote en Stad Kaapstad.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analisering van behoeftes wat gedoen is as deel van Kaapstad se projek besigheidsplan.</li> <li>• Departementele begroting beskikbaarheid.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie</b>                                        | Toenemende en voortdurende kwessies van vandalisme en misdaad op die openbare vervoer netwerk het 'n dringende reaksie nodig om die openbare vervoer netwerk te beveilig.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| <b>VERVOERSISTEME – OPENBARE VERVOER VEILIGHEID</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                                       | <p>2019/20: R17 miljoen</p> <p>Die Wes-Kaapse Regering het gedurende die 2018/19 finansiële jaar met die “Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa” en die Stad Kaapstad saamgewerk om die Spoorwegveiligheidseenheid te vestig. Daarbenewens het die Wes-Kaapse Regering vennootskappe met die “Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa” en die Stad Kaapstad aangegaan oor 'n aantal ondernemings, insluitend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aanboord sekuriteit vir die Suidelike Lyn Loodsprojek.</li> <li>• Voorsiening van sekuriteit op parkeer en ry vir die Suidelike Lyn Loodsprojek.</li> <li>• Die vervanging van betonpalisade-omheining tussen Langa en Bonteheuwel, Bonteheuwel en Lavistown, en Netreg en Heideveld treinstasies.</li> <li>• “Scrambler” Motorfiets Securiteits Projek.</li> <li>• Hoë masbeligting.</li> <li>• Glencairn Duine Stabiliserings-projek.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>                                                | Aanvanklik tot 2025/26. Projek moet jaarliks hersien word.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>                                                        | 2022/23: R21 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Betalingskediule</b>                                                       | In ooreenstemming met die getekende ooreenkoms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteite</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finalisering van ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Uitvoer van oordragsbetalings.</li> <li>• Evalueer verslae.</li> <li>• Uitvoer van terreinbesoeke.</li> <li>• Bywoning van maandelikse bestuurkomitee vergaderings.</li> <li>• Verkry artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maandelikse rapportering van projek uitvoering (finansiële en nie-finansiële).</li> <li>• Indiening van finansiële en geouditeerde verslae soos per oordragsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Indien van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate.</li> <li>• Verskaf Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999, artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate.</li> <li>• Vestig 'n bestuurskomitee.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir 'n verdere oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar</b>         | <p>Die munisipaliteite versoek finansiële bystand van die Departement op grond daarvan dat daar voldoende kapasiteit bestaan om die projek te bestuur.</p> <p>Versoeke word geassesseer teen vorige projek koste en verwagte begrotings-toewysings.</p> <p>Toewysings word ingestem op voorwaarde dat die munisipaliteite 'n ooreenkoms met die Departement aangaan om aan hierdie statutêre vereistes te voldoen.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Kategorie     | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit | 2022/23<br>Hoof<br>toewysing<br>(R'000) | Aanpassing<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Aangepaste<br>toewysing<br>(R'000) |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| A             |                           | Metro              | Stad Kaapstad  |                                         | 21 000                | 21 000                                        |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                           |                    |                |                                         | <b>21 000</b>         | <b>21 000</b>                                 |

| <b>BIBLIOTEEKDIENS: VERVANGINGSBEFONDSING AAN MEES KWESBARE B3 MUNISIPALITEITE</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                            | Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit</b>                                                               | Om openbare biblioteekdienste te bevorder in die mees kwesbare munisipaliteite.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                                                               | Om munisipale belegging in biblioteekdienste aan te vul en om die toekomstige professionele lewering en ontwikkeling van sulke dienste in die mees kwesbare B3-munisipaliteite vol te hou.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Uitkomsteverklarings</b>                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeter die koördinasie en samewerking tussen provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van biblioteekdienste.</li> <li>• Getransformeerde en gelyke biblioteek- en inligtingsdienste gelewer aan kwesbare plattelandse gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Verbeterde biblioteekinfrastruktuur en dienste wat die plaaslike behoeftes aanspreek.</li> <li>• Verbeterde personeelkapasiteit in kwesbare plattelandse biblioteke om beter te reageer op plaaslike kennis- en inligtingsbehoefte.</li> <li>• 'n Verbeterde kultuur van lees.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15 B3-munisipaliteite wat betalings vir vervangingsbefondsing ontvang.</li> <li>• 240 biblioteek personeel in openbare biblioteke befonds deur vervangingsbefondsing.</li> <li>• 45 moniteringsbesoeke aan B3-munisipaliteite.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van die regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 3: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en Samehangende Gemeenskappe</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en Werkgeleenthede</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig Mense</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomste aanwysers.</li> <li>• Uitsette aanwysers.</li> <li>• Sleutel aktiwiteite.</li> <li>• Insette.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999.</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003.</li> <li>• Fondse sal benut word vir personeel, operasionele en/of kapitale uitgawes van biblioteke in die B3-munisipaliteite, ooreenkomstig met getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplanne tussen die Departement en B3-munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Waardevermindering moet nie in besigheidsplanne ingesluit word nie.</li> <li>• B3-munisipaliteite moet memorandum van ooreenkoms met die Departement sluit.</li> <li>• Geskrewe maandelikse verslae sowel as drie inspeksiebesoeke per munisipaliteit per jaar.</li> <li>• Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word.</li> <li>• Alle Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde van die Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens geëis moet aan die projekte toegeken word.</li> </ul> |

| <b>BIBLIOTEEKDIENS: VERVANGINGSBEFONDSING AAN MEES KWESBARE B3 MUNISIPALITEITE</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alle rente deur munisipaliteite verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projekte toegeken word.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Toekenningskriteria</b>                                                           | Historiese data van munisipale spandering op biblioteke, kosteberaamde planne met uiteensetting van personeelstrukture, operasionele en/of kapitale uitgawes vir openbare biblioteke, soos voorgelê deur B3-munisipaliteite.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Redes waarom nie vervat in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf</b>                           | Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is 'n provinsiale funksie. Vervangingsbefondsing help verlig B3-munisipaliteite se spandering op die onbefondste mandaat.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                                              | 2019/20: R73.644 miljoen; 2020/21: R78.017 miljoen; 2021/22: R82.308 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Geprojekeerde tydskuur</b>                                                        | Aaneeenlopend: 2022/23 MTUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>MTUR toewysings</b>                                                               | 2022/23: R85.906 miljoen; 2023/24: R82.814 miljoen; 2024/25: R86.510 miljoen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Betalingskediule</b>                                                              | (Drie oorbetalings) Julie 2022, Oktober 2022, Januarie 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraende beampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitering en bestuur van die program.</li> <li>Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite ten einde die implementering van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 en die ondersteunende regulasies te ondersteun.</li> <li>Onderneem voortdurende monitering in ondersteunde munisipaliteite.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Van die ontvanger-munisipaliteite word verwag om maandelikse verslae in te dien, soos vereis deur die Wet op Verdeling van Inkomste. Die toelaag moet in ooreenstemming met die bogenoemde voorwaardes bestee word.</li> <li>Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2023/24-boekjaar</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die Departement moet voorlopige toekennings, gebaseer op bogenoemde kriteria, aan munisipaliteite voorlê teen 30 September 2022.</li> <li>Munisipaliteite moet konsep besigheidsplanne aan die Departement voorlê teen 31 Oktober 2022.</li> <li>Die Departement moet die munisipale besigheidsplanne evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteite gee teen die 31ste Januarie 2023.</li> <li>Die Departement moet die finale toekennings laat publiseer in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2023.</li> <li>Munisipaliteite moet hul finale besigheidsplanne by die Departement indien teen Mei 2023.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Kategorie     | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit  | 2022/23<br>Hoof<br>toewysing<br>(R'000) | Aanpassing<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Aangepaste<br>toewysing<br>(R'000) |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| B             | DC1                       | WC011              | Matzikama       | 5 688                                   |                       | 5 688                                         |
| B             | DC1                       | WC012              | Cederberg       | 5 408                                   |                       | 5 408                                         |
| B             | DC1                       | WC013              | Bergrivier      | 4 884                                   |                       | 4 884                                         |
| B             | DC1                       | WC015              | Swartland       | 6 439                                   |                       | 6 439                                         |
| B             | DC2                       | WC022              | Witzenberg      | 7 206                                   |                       | 7 206                                         |
| B             | DC2                       | WC026              | Langeberg       | 6 866                                   |                       | 6 866                                         |
| B             | DC3                       | WC031              | Theewaterskloof | 7 076                                   |                       | 7 076                                         |
| B             | DC3                       | WC033              | Kaap Agulhas    | 6 847                                   | 306                   | 7 153                                         |
| B             | DC3                       | WC034              | Swellendam      | 6 260                                   |                       | 6 260                                         |
| B             | DC4                       | WC041              | Kannaland       | 3 281                                   |                       | 3 281                                         |
| B             | DC4                       | WC042              | Hessequa        | 5 852                                   |                       | 5 852                                         |
| B             | DC4                       | WC047              | Bitou           | 9 572                                   |                       | 9 572                                         |
| B             | DC5                       | WC051              | Laingsburg      | 1 595                                   |                       | 1 595                                         |
| B             | DC5                       | WC052              | Prins Albert    | 1 947                                   |                       | 1 947                                         |
| B             | DC5                       | WC053              | Beaufort Wes    | 6 679                                   |                       | 6 679                                         |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                           |                    |                 | <b>85 600</b>                           | <b>306</b>            | <b>85 906</b>                                 |

| <b>MUNISIPALE WATER VEERKRAGTIGHEID TOEKENNING</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste</b>                                              | Ontwikkeling van munisipale waterinfrastruktuur met die doel om waterbestandheid te verbeter deur die opknapping van watervoorsiening, waterinfrastruktuurkapasiteits-opgradering, waterbronbestuur en wateraanvraagbestuur regoor die provinsie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                                                        | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verskaf om waterbestandheid te verbeter deur die opknapping van watervoorsiening, opgradering van infrastruktuurkapasiteit, waterbronbestuur en wateraanvraagbestuur regoor die provinsie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>                                                      | Versekering van watervoorsiening en veerkragtigheid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                   | Watersekerheid en veerkragtigheid in munisipaliteite en dorpe regoor die provinsie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping.</li> <li>Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en Werksgeleenthede.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                 | <p>Hierdie toekenning gebruik die besigheidsplan wat deur die Departement ontwikkel is en moet 'n projekimplementeringsplan hê wat die volgende beklemtoon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omvang van projek</li> <li>Uitset indikators</li> <li>Uitkomste</li> <li>Sleutel aktiwiteite</li> <li>Implementering-strategie</li> <li>Tydraamwerke</li> <li>Kontantvloei</li> <li>Monitering en verslagdoening</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorsien aan die Departement wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en uitvoeringsplanne.</li> <li>Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement goedgekeur word voor oordragte gemaak word en reëlins rondom betalings getref word.</li> <li>Die toekenning mag alleenlik gebruik word vir die projekte soos vervat in die goedgekeurde besigheidsplan.</li> <li>Deursigtige en billikke verkrygingsprosesse moet aan die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 voldoen.</li> <li>Gepaste finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae moet aan die Departement voorsien word soos uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalings- ooreenkoms.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteite voorsien word en goedgekeur word deur die Departement.</li> <li>'n Oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms (OBO) sal geteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele munisipaliteite.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf</b>                                | Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en soos ooreengekom met die Plaaslike Regering Ondersteuningsfonds Komitee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                                           | 2019/20: R39.050 miljoen; 2020/21: R12.518 miljoen; 2021/22: R 4.301 miljoen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>                                                    | Projek sal jaarliks hersien word.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| <b>MUNISIPALE WATER VEERKRAGTIGHEID TOEKENNING</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>                                                            | 2022/23: R5.4 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.346 miljoen; 2024/25: R7.603 miljoen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Betalingskedere</b>                                                            | Oordragbetalings aan munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en munisipaliteit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Konsulteer met relevante munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Oorweeg en keur besigheidsplanne goed.</li> <li>• Skryf en sirkuleer die Oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit teken en terugbesorg aan die Departement.</li> <li>• Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en verwagte uitkomste) soos en wanneer benodig; en</li> <li>• Moniteer die projek uitvoering deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Uitgawe en vorderingsverslae deur munisipaliteite wat fondse ontvang.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met die uitsette en uitkomstes.</li> <li>• Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op hoogste vlak.</li> <li>• Voorlegging van finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae soos gestipuleer in die Oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar</b>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indiening van besigheidsplanne.</li> <li>• Identifiseer ondersteuning deur geskeduleerde plaaslike regeringsverslae.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Kategorie                 | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | 2022/23 Hoof-toewysing (R'000) | Aanpassing (R'000) | 2022/23 Aangepaste toewysing (R'000) |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| B                         | DC1                    | WC012           | Cederberg      |                                | 3 000              | 3 000                                |
| B                         | DC1                    | WC015           | Swartland      |                                | 600                | 600                                  |
| B                         | DC2                    | WC022           | Witzenberg     |                                | 700                | 700                                  |
| B                         | DC2                    | WC025           | Breedevallei   |                                | 700                | 700                                  |
| B                         | DC4                    | WC042           | Hessequa       |                                | 400                | 400                                  |
| <b>Totaal aangewys</b>    |                        |                 |                |                                | 5 400              | 5 400                                |
| <b>Ander (Ontoegewys)</b> |                        |                 |                | 2 000                          | ( 2 000)           |                                      |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>             |                        |                 |                | 2 000                          | 3 400              | 5 400                                |

| <b>MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING</b>                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                           | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste</b>                                                    | Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, hul magte uit te oefen en funksies te verrig soos deur die plaaslike regering wetgewing voorgeskryf word.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Doel van toekenning</b>                                                              | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verskaf ten einde die algehele bestuursstelsels, strukture, korporatiewe regeringsbestuur en dienslewering te verbeter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>                                                            | <p>Oorhoofse uitkomste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeter die kapasiteit van munisipaliteite om dienste te lewer;</li> <li>• Versterk infrastruktuur, prosesse, stelsels en strukture;</li> <li>• Verbeter die korporatiewe regeringsbestuur in munisipaliteite;</li> <li>• Verhoog diensleweringseffektiwiteitswinste;</li> <li>• Om koste-effektiewe dienslewering te bereik soos voorgestel deur spesifieke strategiese doelwitte wat uiteengesit word in the Munisipale Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplanne; en</li> <li>• Om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om te voldoen aan die wetlike vereistes in the maksimalisering van doeltreffendheidswinste.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse;</li> <li>• Verbeterde vlak van korporatiewe regering in munisipaliteite;</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van skakeling tussen munisipale strategieë en stelsels, prosesse en strukture, en</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat.</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en Samehorige Gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovering en Kultuur (Goeie Staatsbestuur).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk.</li> <li>• Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om die infrastruktuur te verbeter en om dienslewering te versterk.</li> <li>• Om te verseker dat munisipaliteite aan wetgewing voldoen.</li> <li>• Om die gebruik van beste praktyke te bevorder.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorlê aan die Departement wat die verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement goedgekeur word voordat oordragte gemaak word en betalingsreëlings getref word.</li> <li>• Die oordragte is gebaseer op die beginsel van medebefondsing van projekte in munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement verskaf word.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                         |

| <b>MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING</b>                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Besigheidsplan moet ingedien word deur die individuele munisipaliteit en deur die Departement goedgekeur word.</li> <li>• 'n Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteit sal onderteken word.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Rede waarom nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie</b>                            | Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en ander interregeringskakeling, byvoorbeeld die Tegnieke Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai Strategie, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                                           | 2018/19: R 9.415 miljoen; 2019/20: R 5.983 miljoen; 2021/22: R 6.338 miljoen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>                                                    | Projek sal jaarliks hersien word.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>                                                            | 2022/23: R4.340 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.011 miljoen; 2024/25: R5.211 miljoen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Betalingskediule</b>                                                           | Oordragbetaling aan die munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en munisipaliteit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die oordraggewende beampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Raadpleeg betrokke munisipaliteit;</li> <li>• Oorweeg besigheidsplanne en keur dit goed;</li> <li>• Stel 'n oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms op, sirkuleer dit en verseker dat munisipaliteit dit onderteken en aan die Departement terugstuur;</li> <li>• Stel 'n beheerkomitee saam wat die program (uitsette en die beoogde uitkomst) sal bestuur en monitor; en</li> <li>• Monitor uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Kwartaallike uitgawe- en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangende munisipaliteit; en</li> <li>– Kwartaallike beheerkomitee vergaderings.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met uitsette en uitkomst;</li> <li>• Daar word van al die ontvangende munisipaliteit vereis om maandelike verslae oor vordering en besteding soos in die memorandum van verstandhouding uiteengesit, in te dien;</li> <li>• Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag; en</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar</b>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indiening van besigheidsplanne.</li> <li>• Ondersteuningsgebiede soos geïdentifiseer in geskeduleerde plaaslike regerings interaksie.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Kategorie                 | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit  | 2022/23 Hoof toewysing (R'000) | Aanpassing (R'000) | 2022/23 Aangepaste toewysing (R'000) |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| B                         | DC1                    | WC014           | Saldanhabaai    |                                | 500                | 500                                  |
| C                         | DC1                    | DC1             | Weskus          |                                | 200                | 200                                  |
| B                         | DC2                    | WC022           | Witzenberg      |                                | 500                | 500                                  |
| B                         | DC3                    | WC031           | Theewaterskloof |                                | 620                | 620                                  |
| B                         | DC3                    | WC032           | Overstrand      |                                | 1 550              | 1 550                                |
| B                         | DC3                    | WC033           | Kaap Agulhas    |                                | 420                | 420                                  |
| B                         | DC4                    | WC042           | Hessequa        |                                | 250                | 250                                  |
| B                         | DC4                    | WC043           | Mosselbaai      |                                | 300                | 300                                  |
| <b>Totaal aangewys</b>    |                        |                 |                 |                                | 4 340              | 4 340                                |
| <b>Ander (Ontoegewys)</b> |                        |                 |                 | 4 427                          | (4 427)            |                                      |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>             |                        |                 |                 | 4 427                          | (87)               | 4 340                                |

| <b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                     | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste</b>                                              | Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en te verbeter om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, hul eie bevoegdhede uit te oefen en hul funksies te verrig soos voorgeskryf deur wetgewing op plaaslike owerhede.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Doel van toewysing</b>                                                         | Om finansiële hulp aan munisipaliteite te verleen om infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture, korporatiewe bestuur, dienslewering en nakoming van uitvoerende verpligtinge te verbeter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>                                                      | <p>Algemene uitkoms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeter die vermoë van munisipaliteite om dienste te lewer;</li> <li>• Versterk infrastruktuur, prosesse, stelsels en strukture;</li> <li>• Korporatiewe bestuur in munisipaliteite te verbeter;</li> <li>• Die maksimalisering van effektiwiteitswinste in dienslewering;</li> <li>• Om koste-effektiewe diensleweringuitkomste te bereik soos voorsien deur spesifieke strategiese doelstellings wat in die munisipale geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplanne uiteengesit word;</li> <li>• Om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om aan hul wetlike vereistes te voldoen.</li> <li>• Om nakoming van uitvoerende verpligtinge te verseker; en</li> <li>• Om in te gryp en/of ondersteuning te verleen aan munisipaliteite, insluitend finansiële bystand aan projekte en planne soos beoog ingevolge artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en die Wes-Kaapse Wet op Monitering en Ondersteunings van Munisipaliteite, 2014 (Wet 4 van 2014).</li> </ul> |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse;</li> <li>• Verbeterde vlak van korporatiewe bestuur in munisipaliteite;</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van skakeling tussen munisipale strategieë en munisipale stelsels, prosesse en strukture; en</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering.</li> <li>• Voer formele en informele provinsiale ingrypings en ondersteuning wat geregverdig of vereis word ingevolge artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Monitering en Ondersteunings van Munisipaliteite, 2014.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovering en Kultuur (Goeie Staatsbestuur).</li> <li>• Strategie vir goeie bestuurstranasie.</li> <li>• Artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk.</li> <li>• Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om infrastruktuur te verbeter en dienslewering te versterk.</li> <li>• Om te verseker dat munisipaliteite aan toepaslike wetgewing voldoen.</li> <li>• Om die gebruik van beste praktyke te bevorder en die status daarvan te verhoog.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| <b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIIE-TOELAE</b>                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorlê aan die Departement wat beoogde uitsette en uitkomste met 'n begroting en uitrolplan sal aanspreek.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement ooreengekom word voordat oordragte gedoen word, insluitend betalingsreëlings.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne moet beoordeel word aan die hand van die onderstaande kriteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse wat deur munisipaliteite onderneem word; en</li> <li>– Die aard van die projek en die beraamde koste van die projek.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement verskaf word.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteite voorgelê word en deur die Departement goedgekeur word.</li> <li>• 'n Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms sal onderteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite ten opsigte van oordragte.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Rede waarom nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie</b>                            | Ondersteuning wat geïdentifiseer is as gevolg van munisipale verbintenisse en ander interregeringsverbintenisse, byvoorbeeld die Tegnie se Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai Strategie, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                                           | 2019/20: R4.161 miljoen, 2020/21: Nul; 2021/22: R1.050 miljoen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>                                                    | Projek gaan jaarliks hersien word.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>                                                            | 2022/23: R7.186 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.647 miljoen; 2024/25: R5.901 miljoen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Betalingskediule</b>                                                           | Oordragbetaling aan die munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die munisipaliteit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die oordragsbeampte:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Konsulteer met die betrokke munisipaliteite;</li> <li>• Oorweging en goedkeuring van besigheidsplanne;</li> <li>• Die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms opstel en versprei en seker maak dat munisipaliteite die ooreenkoms onderteken en na die Departement terugstuur;</li> <li>• 'n Bestuurskomitee saamstel wat die program (uitsette en beoogde uitkomste) sal monitor en bestuur; en</li> <li>• Monitering van die uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Kwartaallikse uitgawes en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangs van munisipaliteite; en</li> <li>– Kwartaallikse vergaderings van die bestuurskomitee.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stel geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne op wat belyn is met die uitsette en uitkomste;</li> <li>• Al die munisipaliteite wat toelae ontvang het, moet kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae en besteding voorlê soos uiteengesit in die oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms;</li> <li>• Aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag te verseker; en</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder sal aansoek doen om inruilings en indien nodig om onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |

| <b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIIE-TOELAE</b>                |                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van 2023/24-boekjaar toewysings</b> | Ondersteuningsgebiede wat geïdentifiseer is deur geskeduleerde betrokkenheid van plaaslike regering. |

| Kategorie                 | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit  | 2022/23 Hoof toewysing (R'000) | Aanpassing (R'000) | 2022/23 Aangepaste toewysing (R'000) |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| B                         | DC1                    | WC011           | Matzikama       |                                | 450                | 450                                  |
| B                         | DC1                    | WC012           | Cederberg       |                                | 750                | 750                                  |
| C                         | DC1                    | DC1             | Weskus          |                                | 100                | 100                                  |
| B                         | DC2                    | WC022           | Witzenberg      |                                | 400                | 400                                  |
| C                         | DC2                    | DC2             | Kaapse Wynland  |                                | 100                | 100                                  |
| B                         | DC3                    | WC031           | Theewaterskloof |                                | 250                | 250                                  |
| B                         | DC3                    | WC032           | Overstrand      |                                | 450                | 450                                  |
| B                         | DC3                    | WC033           | Kaap Agulhas    |                                | 700                | 700                                  |
| B                         | DC3                    | WC034           | Swellendam      |                                | 500                | 500                                  |
| C                         | DC3                    | DC3             | Overberg        |                                | 300                | 300                                  |
| B                         | DC4                    | WC041           | Kannaland       |                                | 606                | 606                                  |
| B                         | DC4                    | WC043           | Mosselbaai      |                                | 250                | 250                                  |
| B                         | DC4                    | WC045           | Oudtshoorn      |                                | 250                | 250                                  |
| C                         | DC4                    | DC4             | Tuinroete       |                                | 100                | 100                                  |
| B                         | DC5                    | WC051           | Laingsburg      |                                | 200                | 200                                  |
| B                         | DC5                    | WC052           | Prins Albert    |                                | 1 200              | 1 200                                |
| B                         | DC5                    | WC053           | Beaufort Wes    |                                | 480                | 480                                  |
| C                         | DC5                    | DC5             | Sentraal Karoo  |                                | 100                | 100                                  |
| <b>Totaal aangewys</b>    |                        |                 |                 |                                | 7 186              | 7 186                                |
| <b>Ander (Ontoegewys)</b> |                        |                 |                 | <b>5 409</b>                   | <b>( 5 409)</b>    |                                      |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>             |                        |                 |                 | <b>5 409</b>                   | <b>1 777</b>       | <b>7 186</b>                         |

| <b>GESAMENTLIKE DISTRIK- EN METRO- BENADERINGSTOELAE</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>                                       | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste</b>                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Samewerking: mede-beplanning, mede-begroting, mede-implementering verbeter dienslewering in gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Om gesamentlike beplanning en kollektiewe impak in 'n geïdentifiseerde geografiese ruimte te versterk.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Doel van toewysing</b>                                                           | Om finansiële ondersteuning aan distriksmunisipaliteite te verleen ten einde katalitiese projekte in werking te stel om infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en dienslewering te verbeter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>                                                        | <p>Algehele uitkomste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gesamentlike Distrik en Metro Benadering, ondersteun deur bestuursinstrumente, is gevorderd vir ontwikkelende plaaslike regering en volhoubare dienslewering gegrond op 'n gemeenskaplike element van goeie bestuur;</li> <li>• versterk infrastruktuurprosesse, stelsels, strukture en dienslewering;</li> <li>• verbetering van die lewensomstandighede (lewens) van burgers;</li> <li>• om distriksontwikkelingsinisiatiewe, beplanning en strategiese prioriteite, dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te verseker;</li> <li>• die verbetering van mede-beplanning, mede-begroting en mede-implementering bevorder dienslewering in gemeenskappe; en</li> <li>• die optimale benutting van doeltreffendheidswinste in dienslewering.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Uitsette</b>                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse;</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van skakeling tussen distrikstrategieë en distrikstelsels, prosesse en strukture; en</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Nasionale Prioriteit 6: 'n Bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelingsstaat.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en Samehorige Gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en Werksgeleenthede.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Beweeglikheid en Ruimtelike Transformasie.</li> <li>• Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovering en Kultuur (Goeie Staatsbestuur).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om distrikte te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk;</li> <li>• om distrikte te ondersteun om infrastruktuur te verbeter en dienslewering te versterk; en</li> <li>• om die gebruik van die beste praktyke te bevorder en te verhef.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Voorwaardes</b>                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Distriksmunisipaliteite en die Stad Kaapstad moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne aan die Departement voorlê wat beoogde uitsette en uitkomste aanspreek en besonderhede van die begroting en implementeringsplan verskaf.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne, insluitend betalingsreëlings, moet deur die Departement goedgekeur word voordat oordragbetalings gedoen word.</li> <li>• Die oordragte is gebaseer op die beginsel van mede-finansiering van projekte in munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement verskaf word.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Toewysingskriteria</b>                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Besigheidsplan wat deur Distriksmunisipaliteite en die Stad Kaapstad ingedien en deur die Departement goedgekeur moet word.</li> <li>• 'n Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms sal tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite onderteken word.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingesluit nie</b>                         | Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van Gesamentlike Distrik- en Metro-beraadslagings en ander interregeringsgesprekvoerings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Vorige prestasie</b>                                                           | 2019/20: R9.419 million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>                                                    | Projek word jaarliks hersien.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>MTUR-toewysings</b>                                                            | 2022/23: R5 miljoen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Betalingskediule</b>                                                           | Oordragbetaling aan die distriksmunisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die distriksmunisipaliteit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b> | <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die oordragsbeampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Raadpleeg tersaaklike munisipaliteite;</li> <li>• Oorweeg en keur besigheidsplanne goed;</li> <li>• Stel die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms op en sirkuleer en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit onderteken en na die Departement terugstuur;</li> <li>• Stel 'n Bestuurskomitee op wat die program sal monitor en bestuur (uitsette en beoogde uitkomst); en</li> <li>• Die monitering van die projekuitvoering deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– kwartaallikse uitgawes en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangende munisipaliteite; en</li> <li>– kwartaallikse loodskomiteevergaderings.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat met die uitsette en uitkomst versoenbaar is.</li> <li>• Daar word van al die ontvanger-munisipaliteite verwag om maandelikse vorderingsverslae en besteding in te dien soos uiteengesit in die memorandum van verstandhouding.</li> <li>• Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder is daarvoor verantwoordelik om aansoek te doen vir die oorrol van fondse en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar</b>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voorlegging van besigheidsplanne;</li> <li>• Ondersteuningsgebiede geïdentifiseer deur geskeduleerde gesprekvoering met plaaslike regering.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Kategorie     | Distrik<br>Munisipaliteit | Afbakening<br>kode | Munisipaliteit | 2022/23<br>Hoof<br>toewysing<br>(R'000) | Aanpassing<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Aangepaste<br>toewysing<br>(R'000) |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| C             | DC1                       | DC1                | Weskus         |                                         | 1 000                 | 1 000                                         |
| C             | DC2                       | DC2                | Kaapse Wynland |                                         | 1 000                 | 1 000                                         |
| C             | DC3                       | DC3                | Overberg       |                                         | 1 000                 | 1 000                                         |
| C             | DC4                       | DC4                | Tuinroete      |                                         | 1 000                 | 1 000                                         |
| C             | DC5                       | DC5                | Sentraal Karoo |                                         | 1 000                 | 1 000                                         |
| <b>TOTAAL</b> |                           |                    |                |                                         | <b>5 000</b>          | <b>5 000</b>                                  |

| Kategorie                                  | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afhakening kode | Munisipaliteit  | Groot Totaal: Toekennings           |                       |                                               |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                                            |                        |                 |                 | 2022/23<br>Hooftoewysing<br>(R'000) | Aanpassing<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Aangepaste<br>toewysing<br>(R'000) |
| A                                          |                        | Kaapstad        | Stad Kaapstad   | 691 179                             | ( 4 117)              | 687 062                                       |
| B                                          | DC1                    | WC011           | Matzikama       | 31 803                              | 38 779                | 70 582                                        |
| B                                          | DC1                    | WC012           | Cederberg       | 30 843                              | 17 140                | 47 983                                        |
| B                                          | DC1                    | WC013           | Bergrivier      | 14 174                              | ( 5 598)              | 8 576                                         |
| B                                          | DC1                    | WC014           | Saldanhabaai    | 27 633                              | 7 370                 | 35 003                                        |
| B                                          | DC1                    | WC015           | Swartland       | 64 514                              | ( 14 702)             | 49 812                                        |
| C                                          | DC1                    | DC1             | Weskus          |                                     | 1 500                 | 1 500                                         |
| B                                          | DC2                    | WC022           | Witzenberg      | 19 926                              | 18 777                | 38 703                                        |
| B                                          | DC2                    | WC023           | Drakenstein     | 47 982                              | ( 11 511)             | 36 471                                        |
| B                                          | DC2                    | WC024           | Stellenbosch    | 36 385                              | ( 2 492)              | 33 893                                        |
| B                                          | DC2                    | WC025           | Breedevallei    | 6 770                               | 1 800                 | 8 570                                         |
| B                                          | DC2                    | WC026           | Langeberg       | 25 191                              | 4 192                 | 29 383                                        |
| C                                          | DC2                    | DC2             | Kaapse Wynland  |                                     | 1 100                 | 1 100                                         |
| B                                          | DC3                    | WC031           | Theewaterskloof | 36 496                              | 51 124                | 87 620                                        |
| B                                          | DC3                    | WC032           | Overstrand      | 111 880                             | 5 300                 | 117 180                                       |
| B                                          | DC3                    | WC033           | Kaap Agulhas    | 7 392                               | 18 474                | 25 866                                        |
| B                                          | DC3                    | WC034           | Swellendam      | 41 170                              | 40 072                | 81 242                                        |
| C                                          | DC3                    | DC3             | Overberg        |                                     | 2 100                 | 2 100                                         |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC041           | Kannaland       | 5 131                               | ( 1 094)              | 4 037                                         |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC042           | Hessequa        | 42 061                              | 330                   | 42 391                                        |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC043           | Mosselbaai      | 84 940                              | ( 16 263)             | 68 677                                        |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC044           | George          | 182 293                             | 64 993                | 247 286                                       |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC045           | Oudtshoorn      | 2 699                               | 10 376                | 13 075                                        |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC047           | Bitou           | 24 967                              | ( 2 460)              | 22 507                                        |
| B                                          | DC4                    | WC048           | Knysna          | 21 920                              | 25 443                | 47 363                                        |
| C                                          | DC4                    | DC4             | Tuinroete       |                                     | 1 400                 | 1 400                                         |
| B                                          | DC5                    | WC051           | Laingsburg      | 1 645                               | 1 300                 | 2 945                                         |
| B                                          | DC5                    | WC052           | Prince Albert   | 1 997                               | 1 700                 | 3 697                                         |
| B                                          | DC5                    | WC053           | Beaufort Wes    | 7 579                               | ( 270)                | 7 309                                         |
| C                                          | DC5                    | DC5             | Sentraal Karoo  |                                     | 1 300                 | 1 300                                         |
| <b>Totaal aangewys</b>                     |                        |                 |                 | <b>1 568 570</b>                    | <b>256 063</b>        | <b>1 824 633</b>                              |
| <b>Ander</b>                               |                        |                 |                 | <b>32 988</b>                       | <b>( 30 578)</b>      | <b>2 410</b>                                  |
| <b>Fondse deur die Departement weerhou</b> |                        |                 |                 | <b>1 169 835</b>                    | <b>( 87 405)</b>      | <b>1 082 430</b>                              |
| <b>TOTAAL</b>                              |                        |                 |                 | <b>2 771 393</b>                    | <b>138 080</b>        | <b>2 909 473</b>                              |

**ISAZISO SEPHONDO**

I.S. 151/2022

21 kweyoMnga 2022

**UNONDYEBE WEPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI****UMTHETHO I-DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022 (UMTHETHO 5 KA-2022)****ULWABIWO OLUSISONGEZELELO NOLULUNGISIWEYO OLUYA KOOMASIPALA  
NJENGOKO KUBONISIWE KUHLAHLOMALI LUKA-2022 KWAYE ALUDWELISWANGA  
KUMTHETHO I-DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022**

Mna, Mireille Mary Wenger, uMphathiswa wezeMali kunye namaThuba oQoqosho kwiPhondo leNtshona Koloni, ngokwecandelo 29(3) lomthetho *iDivision of Revenue Act, 2022* (uMthetho 5 ka-2022) (iDORA), ndipapapsha—

- (a) ulwabiwo olusisongezelelo nolungiso kulwabiwo ngokomqondiso owenziwe ngokoHlahlomali luka-2022, olwathi lwapapashwa ngokwecandelo 29(2)(a) leDORA phantsi kweSaziso sePhondo 31/2022 *kwiGazethi yePhondo* 8566 yomhla we-14 kweyoKwindla 2022;
- (b) oku kucingeleka kulwahlulo lolwabiwo olusisongezelelo nolulungisiweyo ngokunxulumene nomasipala ngamnye kunyaka mali ka-2022/23; kunye
- (c) nemiqathango nezinye iinkcukacha ngokunxulumene nolwabiwo olusisongezelelo nolulungisiweyo ukusebenza ngokulula nokwenza umlinganiselo kwakunye nohlobo lwengeniso nemveliso negalelo elifunekayo,

njengoko kuchaziwe kwiShedyuli.

Ukupapashwa kwezi nkcukacha—

- (i) kunceda oomasipala ukuba bakwazi ukusebenzisa nokulungisa uhlahlomali lwabo ngokukuko kwiinkqubo zomjikelo wohlahlomali luka-2022/23;
- (ii) kunika izibonelelo kunye nezinga loqikelelo kwinkxasomali yephondo eqikelelekayo, eqinisekisiweyo nesebenza ngokungafihlisiyo koomasipala; kunye
- (iii) nokunceda amaqumrhu ePhondo noomasipala ukusebenza ngokulungelelanisa ukwenza inkcitho kwizinto eziphambili nakwizicwangciso.

Sityikitywe eKapa ngalo mhla wama-21 kweyoMnga 2022.

**MM WENGER****UMPHATHISWA WEPHONDO WEZEMALI KUNYE NAMATHUBA EZOQOQOSHO**

**ISHEDYULI**

| <b>INKXASO-MALI YEZAKHONO ZOLAWULO LWEMALI KWINTSHONA KOLONI</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Isebe lephondo elenza udluliselo</b>                          | UNondyebowePhondo (iVoti 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Injongo yobuchule/ isiphumo</b>                               | Oomasipala abanesakhono esinamandla solawulo lwezemali abanokuxhasa unikezelo lwenkonzo nokuncedisa ukukhula.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Injongo yesibonelelo</b>                                      | Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukuba baphucule izakhono zabo zolawulo lwemali.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Inkcazo yesiphumo</b>                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulawulo lwengingqi olusebenzayo nolululo, kubandakanywa ukomeleza impilo yezemali nozinzo koomasipala, kunye nokuphuculwa kokusetyenziswa kohlahlo lwabiwo-mali lukamasipala ukuze kukhule uqoqosho kunye nolawulo oluphuculiweyo lwezemali kunye neziphumo zophicotho-zincwadi.</li> <li>• Utyalo-mali olusebenzayo kwiziseko ezingundoqo, kuquka ukuhlangabezana neemfuno ezisisiseko kunye nokuxhaswa ngemali okuzinzileyo kutyalo-mali ukuxhasa ukukhula koqoqosho.</li> <li>• UBuchule kuLawulo lwesiBonelelo kwezeNtengo, ukuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kunye nokwenza kube lula uphuhliso lwengingqi.</li> <li>• ULawulo oluManyanisiweyo lwePhondo, ngolungelelwaniso oluphuculiweyo kuwo onke amanqanaba nokomeleza indima yoomasipala bezithili ukuze kuphuculwe ukusebenza koomasipala bengingqi, balungelelaniswe neNdlela eHlangeneyo yeSithili/yeMetropolitan.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Imveliso</b>                                                  | <p><b>Ulawulo lwengingqi olusebenzayo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umgangatho oluphuculiweyo wolawulo lwedatha kunye nengxelo yezemali kunye nentsebenzo (yemali nengeyiyo eyemali) ukwazisa isicwangciso, uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye nokubalwa kweerhafu.</li> <li>• Iinkqubo zezimali ezomeleziweyo ukunikezela ngeengxelo eziyimfuneko ekuphuculeni ulawulo lwemali.</li> <li>• Uphuculo ekwandiseni imijelo yengeniso kunye nokungafihlisi kulungiselelo lwamaxabiso.</li> <li>• Ukuthotyelwa kweemfuneko zolawulo ezinxulumene nolawulo lwentsebenzo kunye nokuphuculwa kokusebenziseka kunye nokuthembeka kolwazi oluxeliweyo ngokuchasene neNjongo eMiselwe kwangaphambili.</li> <li>• Ukuphuculwa kophicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi kunye nokusebenza komngcipheko.</li> <li>• Ukuphunyezwa kwezicwangciso zokusebenza kophicotho-zincwadi.</li> <li>• Ukuphuculwa kwezakhono zezemali koomasipala ngeenkqubo zebhasari zikamasipala zangaphandle ukulungiselela izifundo zesidanga sokuqala okanye zasemva kwesidanga kwiinkalo ezibandakanya ezemali, ezoqoqosho, ezocwangciso-mali, ulawulo lokubonelela ngezentengo, uphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi, ulawulo lomngcipheko kunye neziseko zophuhliso.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utyalo-mali olusebenzayo kwiziseko ezingundoqo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhlaluty oocwangciso oluxhasa utyalo-mali lweziseko ezingundoqo kunye nokukhula koqoqosho.</li> </ul> |

| <b>INKXASO-MALI YEZAKHONO ZOLAWULO LWEMALI KWINTSHONA KOLONI</b>                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                        | <p><b>Ubuchule bolawulo kwezentengo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuphuculwa kokuthotyelwa koLawulo kwezeNtengo nokuthotyelwa kwemithetho emisiweyo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ulawulo lwephondo olumanyanisiweyo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukomelezwa kwezakhono zoomasipala bezithili ukunceda nokwenza ukuba oomasipala basekhaya baphucule izakhono zabo zolawulo lwemali.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Iinjongo eziphambili kurhulumente eziyakuthi zinikwe isibonelelo kuqala ziyakudlala indima koku</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I-National Priority 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso.</li> <li>• Umbono oPhethelweyo oPhambili 5: Ukusungula izinto ezintsha kunye neNkcubeko.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqkwe kwezoshishino/ isicwangciso sokusebenza</b>                                     | <p>Esi sibonelelo sidinga ukungeniswa kwesicwangciso somiliselo esityikityiweyo esiqulethe iinkcukacha zeprojekthi eza kuxhaswa ngemali, kubandakanywa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Iimpawu zeziphumo;</li> <li>• Iimpawu zemveliso.</li> <li>• Imisebenzi ephambili kunye namaxesha okuhanjiswa kwikota nganye;</li> <li>• Uqikelelo lwezimali, kubandakanywa iminikelo kamasipala; kwakunye</li> <li>• Negalelo</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Iimeko zokusebenza</b>                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oomasipala kufuneka bangenise izicwangciso zokuphunyezwa ezithembekileyo ezibonisa ukuba iiprojekthi ezicetywayo ziya kubanegalelo njani kwiziphumo kunye nemveliso ezichazwe apha ngasentla.</li> <li>• I-Memorandam yeSivumelwano kufuneka ityikitywe nguNondyebo wePhondo kunye noomasipala abafanelekileyo phambi kokuba udluliselo lwenziwe.</li> <li>• Inkxaso-mali inokusetyenziselwa kuphela iinjongo kunye nemisebenzi echazwe ngokwesicwangciso sokusebenza sophumezo esityikityiweyo kunye neMemorandam yeSivumelwano.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Indlela okwenziwe ngayo ulwabiwo</b>                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulwabiwo ngokomasipala ngamnye lusekwe kwizicelo ezingeniswe ngoomasipala zaze zavavanywa yiKomiti eLawula iSibonelelo seMali kaNondyebo wePhondo.</li> <li>• Ubuncinane bomgaqo wokufaneleka koomasipala ukuba bafikelele kwinkxaso-mali ibandakanya ukuthotyelwa kwazo zonke iimfuno zokunika ingxelo ezinxulumene nolwabiwo lwangaphambili nolwangoku, zonke iingxelo ezifunekayo ngokoMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (Nombolo 56 ka-2003) kunye nengxelo yekota yokuphunyezwa kothintelo lweendleko.</li> </ul>            |

| <b>INKXASO-MALI YEZAKHONO ZOLAWULO LWEMALI KWINTSHONA KOLONI</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkxaso-mali yeprojekthi iya kusekelwa kulemigaqo yolwabiwo ilandelayo (iinkcukacha zendlela eziya kuvavanywa ngayo ziyakwamkelwa yiKomiti eLawula iSibonelelo kwaye zichazwe koomasipala)</li> <li>Ulwabiwo luya kubeka phambili oku: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iiprojekthi ezinokuboniswa ngokuthembekileyo ukuba zinegalelo ekunciphiseni ukubasesichengeni kukamasipala kumngcipheko wemali kunye/okanye ekuphuculeni ulawulo lwemali.</li> <li>iiprojekthi ezixhasa ukukhula koqoqosho oluphuculweyo lwexesha elide.</li> <li>iiprojekthi ezinamathuba amaninzi okuphunyezwa ngempumelelo.</li> <li>iiprojekthi ezibonelela ngexabiso elihle lemali kunye nokusebenza kakuhle nangokukuko.</li> <li>iiprojekthi ezinesakhono sokuxhamlisa ngaphezu komasipala omnye.</li> <li>ukuphuhlisa ulwazi nezakhono ezingekaveli nezisephantsi kubasebenzi bezemali kamasipala ngenkqubo yebhasari yangaphandle.</li> <li>inkxaso-mali yobambiswano evela kumasipala, apho kufanelekileyo (njengesikhokelo, ubuncinane be-20% yeprojekthi iyonke kufuneka ixhaswe ngumasipala).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Intsebenzo yangaphambili ekuphumezeni iiprojekthi ezixhaswa ngemali yesibonelelo segranti nayo iyaqwalaselwa, kunye nokubuyiselwa kweemali ezingasetyenziswanga, ukuba kufanelekile.</li> <li>Iiprojekthi zivavanywa ngokuchasene neemeko zomntu ngamnye koomasipala ukubonelela ngenkxaso eyahlukileyo ngokusekelwe kwiimfuno ezahlukeneyo kunye namandla oomasipala.</li> <li>Iziphakamiso zikamasipala kufuneka zibandakanye ishedyuli yenkcitho eqikelelweyo. Ukungeniswa kwezicelo zolwabiwo lweminyaka emininzi kuyakhuthazwa.</li> <li>IKomiti eLawula iSibonelelo nayo iyakumisela imigaqo yobugcisa kunye namaxesha okufakwa kwezicelo zenkxaso-mali ekufuneka zithotyelwe ukuze oomasipala bafaneleke ukufumana inkxaso-mali. Izindululo zeprojekthi ziyakucelwa emva kokuqokunjelwa kwenkqubo ye-Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), i-Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME).</li> </ul> |
| <b>Isizathu sokungahlanganisi izabelo ngokulinganayo</b>         | Le yiNkqubo yeNkxaso yePhondo (iSibonelelo) ukubonelela ngenkxaso ekujoliswe kuyo kurhulumente wephondo ukuze kwandiswe amandla olawulo lwemali kamasipala. Oomasipala abohlukeneyo baneemfuno ezahlukeneyo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo kwi- ye-Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), i-Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME), uthethathethwano lukamasipala lwekota kunye nolunye uthethwano kwiindibano eziphakathi koorhulumente.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Imisebenzi eyadlulayo</b>                                     | <p>Esi sibonelelo kukudityaniswa kwezibonelelo ezibini, kunye nokusebenza koku kulandelayo:</p> <p><b>Isibonelelo seNkxasomali yoLawulo lweZimali kwiNtshona Koloni:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2019/20: R21.361 yezigidi; 2020/21: R7.088 yezigidi; 2021/22: R6.938 yezigidi</li> </ul> <p><b>INkxasomali yokuXhobisa ngeZakhono zoLawulo lwezeMali kwiNtshona Koloni:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2019/20: R11.394 yezigidi; 2020/21: R8.700 yezigidi; 2021/22: R7.850 yezigidi</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Isicwangciso esisesazayo</b>                                  | 2022/23 MTEF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Ulwabiwolwe- MTEF</b>                                         | 2022/23: R17.505 yezigidi; 2023/24: R19.260 yezigidi; 2024/25: R19.260 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Ishedyuli yentlawulo</b>                                      | Isibonelelo siyakhululwa koomasipala ngokusekwe iMemorandum yeSivumelwano ezityikityiweyo, phakathi kweyeKhala ka-2022 neyoKwindla ka-2023.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| <b>INKXASO-MALI YEZAKHONO ZOLAWULO LWEMALI KWINTSHONA KOLONI</b>               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Uxanduva legosa lephondo olwenza udluliselo kunye negosa elamkelayo</b>     | <p><b>Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuqinisekisa ukuba iiprojekthi ziyancomeka kwaye akuphindwaphindwa inkxaso yokuxhotyiswa ngezakhono ezibonelelwa ngamanye amasebe kazwelonke nawephondo kwaye amalinge enkxaso alungelelanisiwe kwaye aqukwe kwisicwangciso senkxaso esinye sikamasipala ngamnye.</li> <li>• Ukuchonga izikhewu kubuchule bolawulo lwemali kamasipala ye-Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), iTechnical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) kunye nezinye iindibano kwaye ucebise ngeeprojekthi zokujongana nezi zinokufaneleka kwinkxaso-mali.</li> <li>• Ukwazisa oomasipala ngemigaqo yenkxaso-mali kunye nenkqubo yolwabiwo.</li> <li>• Ukumisela ulwabiwo kwaye kutyikitywe I-Memorandum yeSivumelwano kunye noomasipala abafumana uncedo.</li> <li>• Ukudluliselwa kwezixa-mali koomasipala.</li> <li>• Ukubeka esweni ukusetyenziswa kwemali kwakunye nokunika iingcebiso kunye noncedo xa uceliwe.</li> <li>• Ukutyelela ngamaxesha athile ukujonga impembelelo yoncedo kunye nokuthotyelwa ngokubanzi kweemeko njengoko kuchaziwe kwisikhokelo sesibonelelo kunye iMemorandum yeSivumelwano.</li> <li>• Ukuthathela ingqalelo izicelo zogqithiso kwaye kwenziwe izindululo ezisekelwe ekubeni oomasipala bayazifezekisa na iimfuno.</li> <li>• Ukuphonononga ifuthe leebhasari ezixhaswa ngeSibonelelo seNkxasomali yokuXhobisa ngeZakhono zoLawulo lwezeMali kwiNtshona Koloni kunye negalelo laso ekuphumezeni iinjongo zeSicwangciso esiHlangeneyo soLawulo lweeTalente. UNondyebo wePhondo uyakusebenzisa oluhlaziyo ukwazisa utshintsho kwizicelo zeprojekthi zenkxaso-mali yowama-2022/23.</li> </ul> <p><b>Uxanduva loomasipala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukulungisa nokuhlanganisa izicwangciso zomiliselo lokusebenza ezithembekileyo ezilungelelanisiweyo ukunika imveliso neziphumo kunye neendlela zolwabiwo.</li> <li>• I-Memorandum yeSivumelwano ziyakutyikitywa nguMlawuli kaMasipala.</li> <li>• Oomasipala abafumana inkxaso-mali kufuneka bangenise ingxelo ngemali yenyanga (inkcitho) kunye neengxelo zekota ezingezizo ezemali (ingxelo yeprojekthi) malunga nokusebenza kwesibonelelo nangokuhambelana nemiqathango echazwe ngasentla.</li> <li>• Umlawuli kaMasipala kufuneka enze isicelo sokukhupha nokuhlawula abuyisele izixa- mali ezingasetyenziswanga xa kukho imfuneko yoko.</li> <li>• Ngenisa iinkcukacha zabafumana inkxaso-mali kwixa elidlulileyo leebhasari ezixhaswa ngeSibonelelo seNkxasomali yokuXhobisa ngezaKhono zoLawulo lwezeMali kwiNtshona Koloni.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Iinkqubo ezilandelwayo ukuze kuvunywe ulwabiwo kunyaka- mali ka 2023/24</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UNondyebo wePhondo uyakunika iinkcukacha zenkqubo yolwabiwo kunye namaxesha abekiweyo kubo bonke oomasipala abafanelekileyo.</li> <li>• UNondyebo wePhondo uyakuzama ukwenza ulwabiwo kunye nodluliselo ekuqaleni konyaka-mali, kunye nokwandisa ulwabiwo lweminyaka emininzi oluxhaswa ngemali yesisibonelelo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Udidi                     | Masipala wesithili | Ikhawudi yomda | Masipala         | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo oluphambili<br>(R'000) | Uhlenga-<br>hlengiso<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo oluhlenga-<br>hlengisiweyo<br>(R'000) |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| A                         |                    | Metro          | ISixeko saseKapa |                                            | 883                             | 883                                                       |
| B                         | DC1                | WC011          | IMatzikama       |                                            | 779                             | 779                                                       |
| B                         | DC1                | WC012          | ICederberg       |                                            | 1 058                           | 1 058                                                     |
| B                         | DC1                | WC013          | IBergrivier      |                                            | 1 800                           | 1 800                                                     |
| B                         | DC1                | WC014          | ISaldanha Bay    |                                            | 1 800                           | 1 800                                                     |
| B                         | DC1                | WC015          | ISwartland       |                                            | 718                             | 718                                                       |
| C                         | DC1                | DC1            | IWest Coast      |                                            | 200                             | 200                                                       |
| B                         | DC2                | WC022          | IWitzenberg      |                                            | 200                             | 200                                                       |
| B                         | DC2                | WC023          | IDrakenstein     |                                            | 200                             | 200                                                       |
| B                         | DC2                | WC024          | IStellenbosch    |                                            | 300                             | 300                                                       |
| B                         | DC2                | WC025          | IBreede Valley   |                                            | 200                             | 200                                                       |
| B                         | DC2                | WC026          | Ilangeberg       |                                            | 800                             | 800                                                       |
| B                         | DC3                | WC031          | ITheewaterskloof |                                            | 1 350                           | 1 350                                                     |
| B                         | DC3                | WC032          | I-Overstrand     |                                            | 300                             | 300                                                       |
| B                         | DC3                | WC033          | ICape Agulhas    |                                            | 300                             | 300                                                       |
| B                         | DC3                | WC034          | ISwellendam      |                                            | 200                             | 200                                                       |
| C                         | DC3                | DC3            | I-Overberg       |                                            | 800                             | 800                                                       |
| B                         | DC4                | WC041          | IKannaland       |                                            | 100                             | 100                                                       |
| B                         | DC4                | WC042          | IHessequa        |                                            | 300                             | 300                                                       |
| B                         | DC4                | WC043          | IMossel Bay      |                                            | 300                             | 300                                                       |
| B                         | DC4                | WC044          | IGeorge          |                                            | 1 450                           | 1 450                                                     |
| B                         | DC4                | WC045          | I-Oudtshoorn     |                                            | 700                             | 700                                                       |
| B                         | DC4                | WC047          | IBitou           |                                            | 800                             | 800                                                       |
| B                         | DC4                | WC048          | IKnysna          |                                            | 550                             | 550                                                       |
| C                         | DC4                | DC4            | IGarden Route    |                                            | 300                             | 300                                                       |
| B                         | DC5                | WC051          | ILaingsburg      |                                            | 100                             | 100                                                       |
| B                         | DC5                | WC052          | IPrince Albert   |                                            | 300                             | 300                                                       |
| B                         | DC5                | WC053          | IBeaufort West   |                                            | 100                             | 100                                                       |
| C                         | DC5                | DC5            | ICentral Karoo   |                                            | 200                             | 200                                                       |
| <b>Udluliselo lulonke</b> |                    |                |                  |                                            | 17 088                          | 17 088                                                    |
| <b>Enye (engabiwanga)</b> |                    |                |                  | <b>18 759</b>                              | <b>( 18 342)</b>                | <b>417</b>                                                |
| <b>IYONKE</b>             |                    |                |                  | <b>18 759</b>                              | <b>( 1 254)</b>                 | <b>17 505</b>                                             |

| <b>INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI YOKUFUMANISA IINKONZO ZOKUQHUBEKA</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Isebe lephondo elenza udluliselo</b>                                           | UNodyebo wePhondo (iVoti 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Injongo yobuchule</b>                                                          | Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukuphucula ulawulo lwemali luphela ngenkqubo yongenelelo ngabalawuli abazintloko bephondo kunye norhulumente wephondo, njengoko kuchaziwe kumacandelo 139, 154 okanye 155 oMgaqo-siseko kunye neSahluko 13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003) (MFMA) kunye nemimiselo enxulumene noko.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Injongo yesiboneleo</b>                                                        | Ukuncedisa ooMasipala ekwenzeni imisebenzi yabo ngokufanelekileyo, kubandakanya ukulungelelaniswa nemisebenzi edityanisiweyo kunye nenkxaso enxulumene nokuphuculwa kolawulo lwemali ngokubanzi kunye nokuzinza kwezemali koomasipala xa kukho ungenelelo loomasipala.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Inkcazo yesiphumo</b>                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukungenela kunye/okanye ukunika inkxaso koomasipala kubandakanya noncedo lwezezimali kwiiprojekthi kunye nezicwangciso njengoko kucingelwa ngokwamacandelo 139, 154 okanye 155 oMgaqo-siseko kunye neSahluko se-13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003) (MFMA). Inxulumene nokuphucula: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umgangatho wolawulo lwemali kunye neenkqubo zokunika ingxelo koomasipala (ezemali nezingezozemali).</li> <li>Ingeniso kunye nenkcitho yenkcitho, kubandakanya ingxelo yarhoqo ngenyanga yamatyala kunye nabatyalyayo.</li> <li>Uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali olusabelayo (Ukunikezelwa kweenkonzo kunye neZicwangciso zokuPhunyezwa koHlahlo lwabiwo-mali (ii-SDBIP) kunye neNjongo eziQinisekise kwangaphambili (ii-PDO).</li> <li>Impilo yezemali nozinzo loomasipala.</li> <li>Amandla ngaphakathi kwiOfisi yoHlahlo lwabiwo mali nakwiOfisi kaNondyebo (BTO).</li> <li>Iziphumo zophicotho-zincwadi.</li> <li>Ukuthobela uxanduva lwephondo.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Imveliso</b>                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuqhuba ungenelelo lwephondo olusisinyanzelo nolubonakalayo ngokwenkxaso ngokwecandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko neSahluko se-13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003) (MFMA), onxulumene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuqhubela phambili kokuqondwa kweenjongo zolawulo lwezakhono eziza kukhokelela ekuphuculeni ubuchule kunye nezakhono zamagosa ezemali kamasipala ngaphakathi kumasipala ukuya kuhlalo-lwabiwo mali lukamasipala kunye neOfisi kaNondyebo;</li> <li>Ukuxhasa oomasipala ngexesha lokumiliselwa ngokunxulumene neTshathi yeMigangatho kaMasipala yeeMali;</li> <li>Ukuphuculwa kwengxelo yangaphakathi nangaphandle kwezemali (kuhlalo-lwabiwo mali) nakwindlela yokusebenza engeyomali (yokunika ingxelo ngonyaka).</li> <li>Ukuthotyelwa kweemfuno zolawulo ezinxulumene nolawulo lwentsebenzo kunye nokuphuculwa koncedo kunye nokuthembeka kolwazi oluchaziweyo ngokuchasene nee-PDO.</li> <li>Ukuphuculwa kohambelwano noLawulo lweSixokelelwano soNikezelo kunye nokuhambelana kwemithetho.</li> <li>Ukuphuculwa kweziphumo zophicotho-zincwadi (zezemali nezingezozemali).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| <b>INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI YOKUFUMANISA IINKONZO ZOKUQHUBEKA</b>                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Iinjongo eziphambili kurhulumente eziyakuthi zinikwe isibonelelo kuqala ziyakudlala indima koku</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Icandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko kunye neSahluko se-13 se-MFMA.</li> <li>I-National Priority 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso.</li> <li>I-Vision Inspired Priority 5: Ukuqalisa izinto eZintsha kunye neNkcubeko.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqokwe kwezoshishino/ isicwangciso sokusebenza</b>                                    | IziCwangciso zoShishino/isiCwangciso sokuPhumeza ukunxulumana nesicwangciso sokubuyiselwa kwemali esinokuhanjiswa ukunceda ekufezekiseni iimfuno zokubeka esweni njengoko kuchaziwe phantsi kweSahluko se-13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003) (MFMA). Iithagethi eziza kusekwa ngaphakathi kwesicwangciso sokubuyisela kwimeko yesiqhelo apho inkqubela phambili yezemali kamasipala iya kulinganiswa.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Iimeko zokusebenza</b>                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oomasipala mabangenise iziCwangciso zoShishino ezithembakeleyo/ izicwangciso zokuphumeza kuNondyebo wePhondo, ezakujongana nemveliso kunye neziphumo njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiCwangciso sokuBuyisa iMali (i-FRP).</li> <li>Izicwangciso zoshishino/izicwangciso zokuphumeza eziza kwamkelwa liSebe likaNondyebo wePhondo phambi kokuba kwenziwe udluliselo -olubandakanya amalungiselelo entlawulo.</li> <li>Izicwangciso zeshishini/izicwangciso zokuphumeza ziya kuvavanywa ngokwemiqathango echazwe ngezantsi: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkqubo elandelwayo elubala nolungenamkhethe eyenziwe ngoomasipala;</li> <li>Uhlobo lweprojekthi kunye neendleko eziqikelelweyo zeprojekthi; kwakunye</li> <li>Namandla kaMasipala okuphumeza iprojekthi.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                  |
| <b>Indlela okwenziwe ngayo ulwabiwo</b>                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iimali ezabelwe oomasipala ukuxhasa ubonelelo ngezixhobo kwiofisi ye-BTO, kunye nawo nawaphi na amasebe afanelekileyo kunye/okanye abachaphazelekayo, abelwe ukuphunyezwa ngokufanelekileyo kwesicwangciso esivunyiweyo sokubuyiselwa kwemali.</li> <li>Kufueka kubekho ubungqinabokuba isibonelelo sezimali siyawukwenza impembelelo/utshintsho kumasipala lowo.</li> <li>Umasipala kufuneka abene-Administrator (ukubuyiswa kwemali).</li> <li>UMasipala kufuneka abenakho ukuchitha imali ngexesha elibekiweyo njengoko kubonisiwe kwisicwangciso sokuphumeza kwisithuba seMTEF.</li> <li>Oomasipala kufuneka babonise iinzame ezinkulu ngokuthobela imithetho ezimfuno zengxelo eyimfuneko UMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003) (MFMA).</li> <li>Iimeko ezichazwe kakuhle ngokulandelelana neService Level Agreements kufuneka zithotyelwe.</li> </ul> |

| <b>INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI YOKUFUMANISA IINKONZO ZOKUQHUBEKA</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Isizathu sokungahlanganisi izabelo ngokulinganayo</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkxaso ekujoliswe kuyo kwiSigqeba sePhondo sokungenelela kuMasipala ngokwecandelo le-139 loMgaqo-siseko, lifundwa kunye necandelo le-139(1) nele-141 ukuya kwele-142 leSahluko se-13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003) (MFMA).</li> <li>Inkxaso yokujongana neenkxalabo zolawulo lwezemali ezikhawulezileyo ezichongiweyo kunye nayo nayiphi na inkxalabo enxulumene nolawulo, ubume bokusebenza obuchongiweyo ukunika ukusebenza kwinkxaso ekujoliswe kuyo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Imisebenzi eyadlulayo</b>                                                      | 2019/20: R4.821 Izigidi; 2020/21: Unothi; 2021/22: Unothi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Isicwangciso esisesazayo</b>                                                   | 2022/23 MTEF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Ulwabiwo lwe -MTEF</b>                                                         | 2022/23: R1.993 Izigidi; 2023/24: R2.651 Izigidi; 2024/25: R2.905 Izigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Ishedyuli yentlaqwulo</b>                                                      | Ukugqithisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokuhambelana nesivumelwano phakathi kweSebe noMasipala kwaye bayakwaziswa ngezinto ezinokuhanjiswa njengoko kuchaziwe kwaye kuvunyelwene ngako kwiSicwangciso sokuBuyiselwa kwezeMali (i-FRP) kunye nezicwangciso zokufezekiswa kweshishini.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Uxanduva legosa lephondo olwenza udluliselo kunye negosa elamkelayo</b>        | <p><b>Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukubeka iliso nokulawulwa kwenkqubo (iziphumo kunye neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo) njengoko kucacisiwe kwisiCwangciso sokuBuyisa ezeMali.</li> <li>Ukuxela inkqubela phambili ngokuPhunyezwa kwesiCwangciso sokuBuyiselwa kwezeMali (i-FRP) kunye nenkcitho yemali ubuncinci qho kwiinyanga ezintathu/ngikota nganye njengoko kuchaziwe kwicandelo le-147(1)(b) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003)(MFMA).</li> <li>Ukugqithisela imali koomasipala ngoncedo lokuphumeza isiCwangciso sokuBuyiselwa kwezeMali, uMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003) (MFMA) kunye nemimiselo yawo exhasayo enxulumene nongenelelo.</li> <li>Ukugqibezela nokuvumelana ngezicwangciso zeshishini/zokuphunyezwa koomasipala abachaphazelekayo.</li> <li>Amathuba okundwendwela nokubeka esweni iindlela kunye nokulunga koncedo ngokwendlela okwenziwa ngayo inkcitho kwisixa mali esabiweyo kwakunye nokuthobela iimeko ezibekwe kwisiseko sesibonelelo kunye ne Memorandum yesiVumelwano.</li> </ul> <p><b>Uxanduva loomasipala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela isicwangciso esinyanisileyo nesiso nesisebenzayo nesihambelana nenjongo yesiphumo nemveliso enqwenelekayo.</li> <li>Ukusayinwa I-Memorandum yeSivumelwano phakathi kwamaGosa anoXanduva lokuphendula.</li> <li>OoMasipala abafumene inkxaso kufuneka bafake ingxelo qho ngenyanga emalunga nokusebenzisa imali(nenkcitho) kwakunye nengxelo yekota engeyiyo yezimali engokusebenza kwesibonelelo esimalunga neemeko ezichazwe apha ngentla.</li> <li>Ukubonakalisa iziphumo/impembelelo.</li> <li>Umlawuli kaMasipala kufuneka enze isicelo sokukhupha nokuhlulula abuyisele izixa- mali ezingasetyenziswanga xa kukho imfuneko yoko.</li> </ul> |

| <b>INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI YOKUFUMANISA IINKONZO ZOKUQHUBEKA</b> |                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Iinkqubo ezilandelwayo ukuze kuvunywe ulwabiwo kunyaka- mali ka 2023/24</b>    | Inkqubo elandelwayo ukuze kuvunywe ulwabiwo - mali lweSiseko seNkcitho yeXesha laPhakathi eNyakeni kwakunye nenkqubo yohlahlo –mali lwesebe. |

| <b>Udidi</b>              | <b>Masipala wesithili</b> | <b>Ikhawudi yomda</b> | <b>Masipala</b> | <b>2022/23<br/>Ulwabiwo<br/>oluphambili<br/>(R'000)</b> | <b>Uhlenga-<br/>hlengiso<br/>(R'000)</b> | <b>2022/23<br/>Ulwabiwo<br/>oluhlenga-<br/>hlengisiweyo<br/>(R'000)</b> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Enye (engabiwanga)</b> |                           |                       |                 | <b>2 393</b>                                            | <b>( 400)</b>                            | <b>1 993</b>                                                            |
| <b>IYONKE</b>             |                           |                       |                 | <b>2 393</b>                                            | <b>( 400)</b>                            | <b>1 993</b>                                                            |

| <b>IINKONZO ZONYANGO OLUSISISEKO ZOMMANDLA</b>                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ISebe lephondo elijongene nogqithiso-mali</b>                                     | EzeMpilo (iVoti 6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Injongo eCwangcisiweyo</b>                                                        | Kukwazi ukujongana nengxaki yezifo kwiSithili sezeMpilo seSixeko saseKapa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Injongo yegranti</b>                                                              | Kukwenza inkonzo yokukhathalela impilo yoluntu kwinkonzo yonyango olusisiseko kumaziko empilo eSixeko saseKapa ommandla njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngomsebenzi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Iinkcazelo zeziphumo</b>                                                          | Ukuphucula isimo sezempilo soluntu lweSithili sezeMpilo seSixeko saseKapa njengoko sicaciswe njengommandla ochazwe kwi-SLA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Igalelo</b>                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuhambisa inkonzo exandileyo ephileleyo yonyango njengoko ichaziwe kwi-SLA.</li> <li>• Ukuphumeza unyango olusisiseko olulungiselelwe (community oriented primary care -COPC) kummandla ekubhekiselelwe kuwo.</li> <li>• Ukuphucula impilo yooMama, iiNtsana ezisanda kuzalwa, iMpilo yoMntwana namaBhinqa neSondlo: Ukuphucula inkqubo yokufikeleleka kononophelo lwempilo ngamabhinqa, oomama, iintsana ezisanda kuzalwa kunye nabantwana, ukuqinisekisa ukuba ibhinqa, umama nomntwana ngamnye ufumana inkonzo yoncedo njengenxenywe yenkonzo exandileyo ephileleyo kwinqanaba loNyango olusisiseko kwiZiko loLuntu.</li> <li>• ULawulo lwezifo ezendeleyo ezibangelwe yindlela yokuphila oyilandelayo, kuqulwa neHIV neTB ngokunciphisa umthwalo wezifo oko kusenziwa ngokuhlolwa, ukufunyaniswa kwezigulo nonyango olusemgangathweni.</li> <li>• Ukunyanga izigulo ezendeleyo ebantwaneni nakubantu abadala.</li> <li>• Ukubambelela kwimimiselo yenkonzo njengoko ichaziwe kwi-SLA.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Iziphumo ezibalulekileyo zikarhulumente eya kuthi isetyenziswe kuyo le granti</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IZiphumo ezijongwe siSizwe 2: Ubomi obude nobunempilo kubemi bonke boMzantsi Afrika.</li> <li>• INjongo eCwangcisiweyo yePhondo 3: Ukwandisa impilo entle nangakumbi nokhuseleko, nokukhawulelana neengxaki ezikhoyo eluntwini.</li> <li>• Ukunciphisa ukufa kwabantwana.</li> <li>• Ukunciphisa ukufa koomama.</li> <li>• Ukulwa ulwamvila lweTB neHIV.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Imiqathango</b>                                                                   | <p>Sisivumelwano i-SLA ekugqitywe kuso saza satyikitywa.</p> <p>Qaphela: Ukusiwa kwamazikompilo asebenzisanayo kwiSebe lezeMpilo lePhondo kulindeleke ukuba kwenziwe ngomhla wama-30 kuJuni 2022. Uhlengahlengiso oluhambelana nemali egqithiselwa kwiSixeko saseKapa kuya kuqosheliswa ngexesha lenkqubo yoLungelaliniso-mali 2022/23.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Indlela elandelwayo kulwabiwo-mali</b>                                            | <p>Ulwabiwo-mali lusekwe:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Koko kujoliswe kuko ngeSicwangciso seSithili sezeMpilo; kunye</li> <li>• Nokuba ikhona na inkxaso-mali yokwenza loo msebenzi.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Asibandakanywanga isizathu kwisabelo ebesikhutshwa ngokufanelekileyo</b>          | Ukuhambisa iinkonzo zonyango ngokuhambelana neSicwangciso esiXandileyo esijoliswe kwi-HIV ne-AIDS, ngumsebenzi wephondo, kodwa ngokommo bezikade zibonelelwa siSixeko saseKapa.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| <b>IINKONZO ZONYANGO OLUSISISEKO ZOMMANDLA</b>                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Umsebenzi owenziwayo kwixa elingaphambili</b>                                     | 2019/20: R330.377 yezigidi; 2020/21: R346.235 yezigidi; 2021/22: R352.467 yezigidi<br>Imali eyathi yasetyenziswa kwanemveliso yomsebenzi owenziwayo yayihambelana ne-SLA etyikityiweyo kwaza oko kwahambelana nolwabiwo-mali olwalulungiselwe kona.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Ubomi obuCetywayo</b>                                                             | Ukuqhubeka ngokwemeko yezopolitiko kwanezivumelwano zolawulo esele zikho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Ulwabiwo-mali lwe-MTEF</b>                                                        | 2022/23: R335.420 yezigidi; 2023/24: R361.420 yezigidi;<br>2024/2025: R361.420 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>IShedyuli yokwenziwa kweentlawulo</b>                                             | Imeko emiselwe ukuhlawula kukungenisa amabangi akho enyanga emva kokuba uwenzile umsebenzi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Uxanduva lwegosa elijongene nogqithiso-mali negosa elijongene nolwamkelo-mali</b> | <b>Imisebenzi eluxanduva lwesebe lephondo</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ICandelo leeNkonzo zeMetro loRhulumente weNtshona Koloni liya kuthi rhoqo lihlawule amabango enyanga, oko likwenza kwisithuba seentsuku ezingama-30 efunyenwe.</li> </ul> <b>Imisebenzi eluxanduva lukamasipala</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo ngonyaka sityikitye isatifikhethi esibhalwe ubungqina obuqinisekiso ukuba sizenza ngokufanelekileyo, ngokuzimisela nangokucacileyo iinkqubo zaso zezimali.</li> <li>ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo singenise amabango enyanga malunga nemali ethe yasetyenziswa njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngenkonzo ethembekileyo</li> <li>ISixeko saseKapa kulindeleke ukuba sikwazi ukukhawulelana nokuthobela imimiselo yoniko-ngxelo nokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo ekwi-SLA.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo-mali lomnyaka-mali 2023/24</b>                   | I-SLA esayiniweyo nekuvunyelwene kuyo .<br>Utshintsho olwenziweyo olunxulumene neentlawulo ezenziwe kuMasipala weDolophu yaseKapa kulungiselelwa unyaka-mali ka2023/2024 luyakubandakanya kunye nezinto ezifunwayo njengoko kutshiwo kwiSLA 2023/2024 esayiniweyo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Udidi         | Masipala wesithili | Ikhawudi yomda | Masipala         | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluphambili<br>(R'000) | Uhlenga-<br>hlengiso<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluhlenga-<br>hlengisiweyo<br>(R'000) |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| A             |                    | Metro          | ISixeko saseKapa | 361 420                                       | ( 26 000)                       | 335 420                                                      |
| <b>IYONKE</b> |                    |                |                  | <b>361 420</b>                                | <b>( 26 000)</b>                | <b>335 420</b>                                               |

| <b>BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAXHAMLI)</b>                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Isebe lephondo elinikelayo</b>                                                               | UkuHlaliswa koLuntu (iVoti 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Injongo-qhinga</b>                                                                           | Ukudalwa kwezokuhlaliswa koluntu oluzinzileyo, olukhokelela kwimpilo yamakhaya enexabiso eliphuculweyo. Ikhokelela kwimeko yokuphila efikelekayo, eyomeleleyo, ezinzileyo neyexabiso.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Injongo yesibonelelo</b>                                                                     | Ukubonelela ngemali yokudala ezokuhlaliswa koluntu oluzinzileyo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Iinkcazelo zeziphumo</b>                                                                     | Ukwenziwa lula nobonelelo ngolwakhiwo olungundoqo, izakhiwo kunye nezinto ezingundoqo zentlalo-ntle noqoqosho; ezinegalelo ekumiselweni kwezokuhlaliswa koluntu oluzinzileyo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Iimveliso</b>                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ungenelelo ngokwezimali kunye namalinge aphucula ufikelelo kuphuhliso kwelokuhlaliswa koluntu kwakunye nemalike yepropathi.</li> <li>• Inani lezindlu ezakhiweyo.</li> <li>• Iihektare zomhlaba osesimeni esifanelekileyo kunye nepropathi efunyenweyo yaza yaphuhliswa.</li> <li>• Inani lweziza ezifakelwe iinkonzo, eziphuhlisiweyo nezinikezelweyo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente apho esi sibonelelo senza ngokusisiseko igalelo kuzo</b> | <p>IsiCwangciso soPhuculo seSizwe, ngakumbi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke yesi-5: Ukudityaniswa kwesithuba, ukuhlaliswa koluntu kunye norhulumente wasekhaya.</li> <li>• Owona Mbono uPhefumlelweyo (I-VIP) yesi-4 – Ukuhamba nokuTshintsha kweNdawo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/ sokuphumeza</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izalathisi zeziphumo</li> <li>• Iimveliso</li> <li>• Imisebenzi ephambili</li> <li>• Ukubekwa esweni kunye nokwenza ingxelo</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Imiqathango</b>                                                                              | <p>Imali yesi sibonelelo iyakukhululwa kuphela xa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukufunyanwa kwezicwangciso zokusebenza ezityikiweyo zikamasipala okanye iphondo, ezixhaswa luluhlu lweprojekthi kwinkqubo yezindlu nganye elibonakalisa ukuba iprojekthi sele ikulungele ukuphunyezwa, kwaye iquka nengxelo yothethelelo lokusetyenziswa kwemali kunye neezatifiketi zokuthobela.</li> <li>• Oomasipala batyikitye isivumelwano sokuziswa kweenkonzo kunye nesebe ngokweenjongo eziphambili zokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo.</li> <li>• Ulwabiwo loomasipala lakupapashwa ngokwaseburhulumenteni ngokweeprojekthi esele ziphunyeziwe kunye neeprojekthi ezintsha ezikulungeleyo ukuphunyezwa.</li> <li>• Iintlawulo zoomasipala ziya kwenziwa ngokuyinxenye nentsebenzo yabo ngokovavanyo olukwiingxelo ezingeniswe ngeNkqubo yeNkxaso yeZindlu kulawulo lweprojekthi nenkqubo.</li> <li>• URhulumente wePhondo leNtshona Koloni unako, ukuba isidingo soko esiphunyeziweyo sikhona, asebenzise ukuya kwisi-5 sepesenti (i5%) solwabiwo lwephondo lweNkqubo yoHlahlo mali eyiNkunzi yokuSebenza (i-OPSCAP)) ekuxhaseni ukuphumeza izindlu ezivunyiweyo zesizwe nephondo, kunye neenkqubo nezicwangciso eziphambili ezivunyelweyo zikamasipala.</li> </ul> |

| <b>BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAXHAMLI)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zonke iiprojekthi ezintsha kufuneka zibe yinxalenye yeZivumelwano zokuSebenza kunye nokuHanjiswa ezityikityiweyo ngokwezinto eziPhambili zeSizwe zesi-5, Owona Mbono uPhefumlelweyo (iVIP) yesi-4, iziCwangciso zePhondo zezeNdlu kwiMinyaka-ngeminyaka, ezeSizwe, ezePhondo kunye neziCwangciso zeCandelo lokuHlaliswa koLuntu kunye neSikhokelo soPhuhliso kweNdawo yasekuHlalani, kwaye zithobela iKhowudi yezeZindlu kunye nokulungela komgaqo-nkqubo womiliselo.</li> <li>ISEbe linegunya lokunikezela okanye lihlawule ngqo abathathi-nxaxheba ukuba umasipala lowo intsebenzo yakhe inga phantsi kokufanelekileyo okanye uneengxaki zolawulo.</li> <li>ISEbe linegunya kwanelungelo ukulungelelanisa izicwangciso-mali zisuswe kwiiiprojekthi ezingenantsebenzo zisiwe kwiiiprojekthi ezinentsebenzo ngokoxulumano kunye noomasipala, nokuquka ulwabiwo lwezicwangciso-mali kwabanye oomasimasipala. Incwadi yolwabiwo okanye imbalelwano emthethweni, ekwatyikitywe ngulo masipala ucaphazelekayo, iyakungqinisa isivumelwano ngokulungelelaniso kunye nokuvumela oomasipala ukuba baqalise ngenkqubo yokuthenga ngelixa ubhengezo lwaseburhulumenteni luza kulandela ngokwe nkqubo yohlal-lwabiwo mali.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Umgaqo-nkqubo wolwabiwo</b>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ulwabiwo lubonisa ukuncedisa oomasipala, njengee-arhente zesebe, kucwangciso, kuze ulwabiwo mali lokugqibelela luhambisane nomsebenzi ogqityiweyo.</li> <li>Ingxowa-mali iyakwabiwa ngokusekelwe kukulungela kweeprojekthi eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Intsebenzo yangaphambili</b>                                 | Eyona nkcitho ngokweNgxelo yoNyaka:<br>2019/20: R2.153 ibhiliyoni; 2020/21: R1.845 ibhiliyoni; 2021/22: R1.557 ibhiliyoni                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Ubomi obethekelelweyo</b>                                    | Sisibonelelo sexesha elide enobomi obuchanekileyo ebungenakuchazwa kuba urhulumente unyanzelekile ukuba ancede amahlwempu ngokubonelela ngohlaliso loluntu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Ulwabiwo lwe- MTEF</b>                                       | 2022/23: R1.609 ibhiliyoni; 2023/24: R1.685 ibhiliyoni; 2024/25: R1.764 ibhiliyoni                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Isicwangciso sentlawulo</b>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izavenge zenziwa ngokwesicwangciso sentlawulo esiphunyeziweyo kwiSixeko saseKapa. Isixa sokugqibela (ngokobuchwephesha) sizakusekelwa kwezona nkonzo zihanjisiweyo xa kuthelekiswa nemali esele inikezelwe ngaphambili, kuqwalaselwa iintlawulo ezenziwe liSebe egameni leSixeko saseKapa.</li> <li>Njengoko kubhaliweyo kwizivumelwano noomasipala, izicwangciso sokusebenza kunye/okanye ngokwepolisi yesixa-mali sokugqibela.</li> <li>ISEbe lizakuhlawula ngqo oonokontilaka ngemali evela kulwabiwo olungqameneyo lukamasipala ukuba umasipala akathobelanga icandelo 38(1)(j) lwe PFMA (Umthetho wokusetyenziswa kwemali yoluntu).</li> <li>Amaxesha amaninzi iHSDG iyophulelwa ekuhlawuleni irhafu yentengo, apho inganikwanga saphulelo, yonke irhafu yentengo ebangwa kwaSARS (Iinkonzo zeNgeniso zoMzantsi Afrika) mayabelwe iiprojekthi ingasetyenziswa ngokwengeniso ezimeleyo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| <b>BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAXHAML)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Uxanduva lwegosa elinikezelayo kunye negosa elamkelayo</b>  | <p><b>Uxanduva lwesebe lwephondo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Papasha ngokwaseburhulumenteni ubonise ulwabiwo lohlahlo-lwabiwo mali oluqingqelwe oomasipala, ungene kwisivumelwano/arrangements sesicwangciso sentlawulo.</li> <li>Bek'esweni intsebenzo yephondo nekamasipala ngokwe sibonelelo, okwezezi-mali nokungengo kwezezi-mali, inkqubo yokulamla emalunga nesibonelelo esixhomekekileyo kuhlaliso loluntu.</li> <li>Bonelela ngenkxaso koomasipala malunga nokunikezelwa kweenkonzo kangangoko kudingeka kuhlaliso loluntu.</li> <li>Tyelela oomasipala ngokwe sicwangciso nangaphandle koko.</li> <li>Nikezela ngengxelo yonyaka-mali ka 2021/22 kwisebe lesizwe ngomhla okanye phambi kowama-30 kweyoMsintsi ka-2022 okanye xa kuthiwe thaca.</li> <li>Sebenzisa iNkqubo yokuHlawulelwa kwezeZindlu xa usenza ulawulo lwazo zonke iinkqubo zonikezelo- nkonzo zohlaliso loluntu.</li> <li>Qinisekisa ukusetyenziswa ngokuchanekileyo nokufanelekileyo iNkqubo yokuHlawulelwa kwezeZindlu kumgangatho woomasipala.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thobela uxanduva lwegosa elamkelayo njengoko kucacisiwe kwiDoRA yonyaka</li> <li>Thobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo yesizwe kwakunye nezivumelwano zokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo zephondo nase kuhlaleni.</li> <li>Nikezela iingxelo zikanyanga-ntathu zezimali ezabiweyo zasetyenziswa kwiinkqubo kunye neeprojekthi ngokumalunga neNkqubo yoHlahlo-lwabiwo mali eNkulu neSebenzayo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Uxanduva lukamasipala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo zephondo kunye nomasipala.</li> <li>ISixeko saseKapa kufuneka sinikezele ngeengxelo zenyanga malunga nemali eyabiweyo yasetyenziselwa iinkqubo kunye neeprojekthi.</li> <li>Abanye oomasipala banikezele ngamabango okanye iingxelo zenkqubela ukuze bafikelele kwinkxaso-mali.</li> <li>Bonelela iSebe ngeengxelo zokona kuhanjisiweyo.</li> <li>Ngenisa izicwangciso zeshishini ezihambelana noWona Mbono uPhambili (iVIP) wesi-4 kunye nokuPhambili kuZwelonke.</li> <li>Zonke iinkqubo zokuthenga kufuneka zenziwe ngokunxulumene nomthetho wokusetyenziswa kwemali kamasipala (MFMA) nemigqaliselo karhulumente. Bonke oonokontilaka mababhaliswe kunye nebhodi yokwakhiwa kwezindlu "National Home Builders Registration Council and Construction Industry Development Board".</li> <li>Vumela amagosa ephondo nawesizwe ukuba afikelele kwiirekhodi malunga nesibonelelo.</li> <li>Makubekwe iinkqubo zolawulo lwangaphakathi oluchanekileyo nolusebenzayo.</li> <li>Oomasipala mabaqinisekise ukuba oonokontilaka bahlawulwe ngethuba leentsuku ezimashumi mathathu emveni kokuba befake amabango entlawulo.</li> <li>UManejala kaMasipala afake isicelo sokusetyenziswa kwemali yonyaka-mali wangaphambili kwaye ukuba kuyimfuneko kubyiswe zonke iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.</li> </ul> |

| <b>BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAXHAMLI)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Inkqubo yokuphunezwa kolwabiwo luka nyakamali ka 2023/24</b> | <p>ISEBE malinikezele izicwangciso zephondo eziphuneziweyo zika 2023/24 kwiSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu leSizwe ngomhla we-15 eyoMdumba 2023.</p> <p>Ommapala banyanzeleke bahambisane izicwangciso zoshishino nezicwangciso zephondo ukuze bakwazi zihambelane nemihla yokugqitywa kwemisebenzi kwi NDoHS.</p> |

| Udidi                         | Masipala wesithili | Ikhawudi yomda | Masipala           | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo oluphambili (R'000) | Uhlenga-hlengiso (R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo oluphambili (R'000) |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| A                             |                    | Metro          | ISixeko saseKapa * | 318 630                                 | -                        | 318 630                                 |
| B                             | DC1                | WC011          | IMatzikama         | 26 000                                  | 37 550                   | 63 550                                  |
| B                             | DC1                | WC012          | ICederberg         | 15 340                                  | 7 837                    | 23 177                                  |
| B                             | DC1                | WC013          | IBergvliet         | 9 150                                   | (7 398)                  | 1 752                                   |
| B                             | DC1                | WC014          | ISaldanha Bay      | 23 378                                  | 6 499                    | 29 877                                  |
| B                             | DC1                | WC015          | ISwartland         | 53 605                                  | (16 020)                 | 37 585                                  |
| B                             | DC2                | WC023          | IDrakenstein *     | 20 192                                  | (10 628)                 | 9 564                                   |
| B                             | DC2                | WC024          | IStellenbosch      | 15 040                                  | 3 208                    | 18 248                                  |
| B                             | DC2                | WC025          | IBreede Valley *   | 2 830                                   | (2 830)                  | -                                       |
| B                             | DC2                | WC026          | ILangeberg         | 16 200                                  | 4 392                    | 20 592                                  |
| B                             | DC3                | WC031          | ITheewaterskloof * | 11 420                                  | 5 424                    | 16 844                                  |
| B                             | DC3                | WC032          | I-Overstrand *     | 81 020                                  | -                        | 81 020                                  |
| B                             | DC3                | WC033          | ICape Agulhas      | 450                                     | 92                       | 542                                     |
| B                             | DC3                | WC034          | ISwellendam        | 32 860                                  | 34 900                   | 67 760                                  |
| B                             | DC4                | WC041          | IKannaland         | 1 800                                   | (1 800)                  | -                                       |
| B                             | DC4                | WC042          | IHessequa          | 36 084                                  | (6 086)                  | 29 998                                  |
| B                             | DC4                | WC043          | IMossel Bay *      | 15 530                                  | (6 270)                  | 9 260                                   |
| B                             | DC4                | WC044          | IGeorge *          | 4 000                                   | 3 600                    | 7 600                                   |
| B                             | DC4                | WC045          | I-Oudtshoorn       | 2 574                                   | (574)                    | 2 000                                   |
| B                             | DC4                | WC047          | IBitou             | 15 260                                  | (6 260)                  | 9 000                                   |
| B                             | DC4                | WC048          | IKnysna            | 21 840                                  | 19 400                   | 41 240                                  |
| B                             | DC5                | WC053          | IBhobhobolo        | 850                                     | (850)                    | -                                       |
| B                             | DC5                | WC051          | ILaingsburg        | -                                       | 1 000                    | 1 000                                   |
| B                             | DC5                | WC052          | IPrins Albert      | -                                       | 200                      | 200                                     |
| <b>Iyonke</b>                 |                    |                |                    | <b>724 053</b>                          | <b>65 386</b>            | <b>789 439</b>                          |
| <b>Okunye (okungabiwanga)</b> |                    |                |                    | 885 047                                 | (65 386)                 | 819 661                                 |
| <b>IYONKE</b>                 |                    |                |                    | <b>1 609 100</b>                        | <b>-</b>                 | <b>1 609 100</b>                        |

\*Ukongeza koku kungentla, iSebe liceba ukusebenzisa ezi mali zilandelayo ngomasipala ngamnye.

| Ikhawudi yomda | Masipala           | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>lulonke<br>oluhlenga-<br>hlengisiweyo<br>R'000 | 2022/23<br>Ichithwe<br>liSebe<br>R'000 | 2022/23<br>uhlenga-<br>hlengiso<br>R'000 |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Metro          | ISixeko saseKapa * | 548 689                                                               | 230 059                                | 318 630                                  |
| WC023          | IDrakenstein *     | 52 114                                                                | 42 550                                 | 9 564                                    |
| WC025          | IBreede Valley *   | 44 219                                                                | 44 219                                 | -                                        |
| WC043          | IMossel Bay *      | 49 260                                                                | 40 000                                 | 9 260                                    |
| WC044          | IGeorge *          | 52 150                                                                | 44 550                                 | 7 600                                    |
| WC043          | IOudtshoorn        | 53 000                                                                | 51 000                                 | 2 000                                    |
| WC044          | iBitou             | 36 000                                                                | 27 000                                 | 9 000                                    |
| <b>Iyonke</b>  |                    | <b>835 432</b>                                                        | <b>479 378</b>                         | <b>356 054</b>                           |

| Qaphela Iimali ezigcinwe liSebe                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ISIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO<br>KWEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU<br>(ABAXHAMLI) |                                            |                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Nyaka-mali<br>kaMasipala                                         | Nyaka-mali<br>kaMasipala                   | Nyaka-mali<br>kaMasipala                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>(R'000)                                   | 2022/23<br>Uhlenga-<br>hlengiso<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluhlenga-<br>hlengisiweyo<br>(R'000) |
| Iiprosjekthi eziphambili zeSebe                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 656 131                                                          | (176 753)                                  | 479 378                                                      |
| Iisibsidies zomntu ngamnye, kubandakanywa iFLISP                                                                                                                                                                                     | 48 133                                                           | (23 133)                                   | 25 000                                                       |
| I-NHBRC                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 20 000                                                           | -                                          | 20 000                                                       |
| Imirhumo yobungcali                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 25 000                                                           | -                                          | 25 000                                                       |
| I-OPSCAP (Isixa-mali se-OPSCAP 2022/23 se-R58 yezigidi asibandakanyi isixa-mali sokuVunywa kwe-R17.818 yezigidi efakwe kwigazethi phantsi kweSibonelelo soNcedo sokuVunywa kukaMasipala kwaye I Uncedo Lokuhlalisa ye R1.5 yezigidi) | 40 789                                                           | 17 211                                     | 58 000                                                       |
| <b>IYONKE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>885 047</b>                                                   | <b>(65 386)</b>                            | <b>819 661</b>                                               |

| <b>IGALELO LWEPHONDO MALUNGA NOKUKHAWULEZISWA KOKUNIKEZELWA KWEZINDLU</b>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo</b>                                                  | Ukuhlaliswa koLuntu (iVoti 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza</b>                                                 | Ukudalwa kokuhlaliswa koluntu okuzinzileyo okuvumela umgangatho ophucukileyo wobomi bamakhaya.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Injongo zesibonelelo</b>                                                         | Ukuxhasa ngezimali ubonelelo ngezindlu phakathi koomasipala abathe babonakalisa isakhono sokucwangcisa nokuhambisa izindlu ngokukhawuleza, kugxininiswa kwiindawo ezisemaphandleni.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Iingxelo zesiphumo</b>                                                           | Ukuphuculwa komgangatho wokuhlaliswa koluntu ngokuxhasa ngemali iiprojekthi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Iimveliso</b>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuninzi beziseko zophuhliso koomasipala abangengabo abeMetro.</li> <li>• Ukunceda oomasipala ukuba bathabathe ixabiso kumhlaba wabo wobuchule kunye nezinye ii-asethi.</li> <li>• Ukuncedisa oomasipala ngemithombo yengeniso ezinzileyo (iirhafu neentlawulo zeenkonziso zikamasipala).</li> <li>• Ezinye iiprojekthi ezinxulumene nokuhlaliswa koluntu njengoko zamkelwe nguMphathiswa wePhondo ezingabandakanyanga phantsi koMgaqo weZindlu, kubandakanywa izindlu ezifikelelekayo kunye nemarke evulelekileyo.</li> <li>• Amanathelo okudala amathuba emisebenzi, kuquka nokuphuhlisa iindawo zamashishini/zemizi-mveliso.</li> <li>• Ukubonelela oomasipala ngemali yokukhawulelana nenkxaso-mali evela kwamanye amaziko karhulumente anxulunyaniswa namathuba ezindlu.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente esibonelelo esinegalelo oluphambili kuzo</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke yesi-5: Umdibaniselwano weendawo, ukuhlala koluntu norhulumente wasekhaya.</li> <li>• Owona Mbono uPhefumlelweyo (I-VIP) yesi-4: Ukuhamba nokuTshintsha kweNdawo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kumiliselwe / kwisicwangciso soshishino</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izalathi zeziphumo</li> <li>• Iimveliso</li> <li>• Imisebenzi ephambili</li> <li>• Ukubek'ewseni nokwenza iNgxelo</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Imiqathango</b>                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ISebe lePhondo lokuHlaliswa koLuntu kunye noomasipala abavunyiweyo kufuneka bangenise iingxelo ezibanzi kuNondyebo wePhondo malunga neeprojekthi ezizimeleyo ngendlela nangexesha njengoko kuvunyelwene noNondyebo wePhondo.</li> <li>• Ukuba yinxalenye yesivumelwano phakathi korhulumente wephondo noomasipala.</li> <li>• Nayiphi na iRhafu yeXabiso eliNgezelelweyo ebangwa ngumasipala kufuneka ifakwe ikhredithi kwiprojekthi.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Iinkqubo zolwabiwo</b>                                                           | Ngokusekwe kwisicwangciso zoshishino ezingeniswe kwiSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu lePhondo kunye nokusebenza kwangaphambili.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Ukusebenza kwangaphambili</b>                                                    | 2019/20: R77.556 yezigidi; 2020/21: R184.823 yezigidi; 2021/22: R49.588 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Ubomi obucetywayo</b>                                                            | Iiprojekthi ziya kubaluleka ekufezekiseni ukuhlaliswa koluntu okuzinzileyo. Ezinye inkxaso-mali zeeprojekthi zifakewe kwiSibonelelo soPhuhliso lokuHlaliswa koLuntu kule minyaka-mali izayo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Ulwabiwo lweMTEF</b>                                                             | Ngo-2022/23: R26.767 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| <b>IGALELO LWEPHONDO MALUNGA NOKUKHAWULEZISWA KOKUNIKEZELWA KWEZINDLU</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ishedyuli yokuhlawula</b>                                              | <p>Iintlawulo ziya kuxhomekeka ekungenisweni kwezicwangciso zoshishino ezivunyiweyo.</p> <p>Isebe liza kuhlawula oonokotraka ngqo kulwabiwo lomasipala xa umasipala engathobeli icandelo 38(1)(j) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela</b>      | <p><b>Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Papasha ngokwaseburhulumenteni ulwabiwo lohlahlo-lwabiwo mali olumiselwe oomasipala kwaye bangene kumalungiselelo/ kwizivumelwano zeshedyuli yentlawulo.</li> <li>Ukubek'esweni ukusebenza kukamasipala kwizibonelelo, ezemali nezingezozemali, kunye neenkqubo zolawulo ezinxulumene nesibonelelo.</li> <li>Nika inkxaso koomasipala ngokubhekiselele kunikezelo lokuhlaliswa koluntu njengoko kunokufuneka.</li> <li>Yenza utyelelo olulungelelanisiweyo nolunye utyelelo koomasipala.</li> </ul> <p><b>Uxanduva loomasipala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuthobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo yephondo neyomasipala.</li> <li>Zonke iinkqubo zokuthenga kufuneka zihambelane neMFMA kunye nemigqaliselo karhulumente.</li> <li>Vumela amagosa ephondo nawesizwe ukuba afikelele kuzo zonke iirekhodi zezemali ezinxulumene nesibonelelo.</li> <li>Kufuneka ubeneenkqubo ezifanelekileyo nezisebenzayo zolawulo lwangaphakathi.</li> <li>Oomasipala kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba iikontraki ziyahlawulwa kwisithuba seentsuku ezingama-30 zokuqinisekiswa kwee-invoyisi.</li> <li>UManejala kaMasipala afake isicelo sokusetyenziswa kwemali yonyaka-mali wangaphambili kwaye ukuba kuyimfuneko kubyiswe zonke iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Inkqubo yokuvunywa kwesabelo sonyaka-mali 2023/24</b>                  | Izicwangciso zoshishino ziya kuvavanywa ziphakanyiswe yiKomiti yeeNgcebiso ngoLwabiwo ukuze yamkelwe nguMphathiswa wePhondo ukuba inkxaso-mali ikhona ngo-2022/23.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Udidi         | Masipala wesithili | Ikhawudi yomda | Masipala       | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluphambili<br>(R'000) | Uhlanga-<br>hlengiso<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>R'000 |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| B             | DC1                | WC014          | ISaldanha Bay  |                                               | 667                             | 667                          |
| B             | DC2                | WC025          | IBreede valley |                                               | 3 400                           | 3 400                        |
| B             | DC3                | WC033          | ICape Agulhas  |                                               | 15 000                          | 15 000                       |
| B             | DC3                | WC034          | ISwellendam    |                                               | 5 500                           | 5 500                        |
| B             | DC4                | WC042          | IHessequa      |                                               | 2 200                           | 2 200                        |
| <b>IYONKE</b> |                    |                |                |                                               | <b>26 767</b>                   | <b>26 767</b>                |

| <b>INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINGQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAML)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Isebe lephondo elenza intlawulo</b>                                                            | Lelozinziso Loluntu (iVoti 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Injongo yesicwangciso-qhinga</b>                                                               | Ukwakhiwa kweengingqi zokuhlala ezinozinzo ziziza umgangatho wobomi ophucukileyo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Injongo yale nkxaso-mali</b>                                                                   | Kukunikezela ngenkxaso-mali ngenjongo yokunikezela isikhokelo kwinkqubo ebandakanyayo yokwenyusa umgangatho weengingqi ezingamatyotyombe.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Iintetho zeziphumo</b>                                                                         | Kukuphakamisa iingingqi zokuhlala ezisezidolophini kwakunye nomgangatho wendawo yokuhlala ophucukileyo ngokwemigaqo yeKhowudi Yesizwe Yokwakhiwa Kwezindlu ka-2009 equka ukhuseleko lwentlalo, impilo nokhuseleko ndawonye nokuxhotyiswa.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Iziphumo</b>                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sisicwangciso-qhinga esisekelwe kwiinkqubo sephondo ngokubanzi sokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe.</li> <li>Inani lezicwangciso zeengingqi zamatyotyombe ezithe zaqulunqwa ngokwemigaqo Nkqubo Yesizwe Yenxas Yophuhliso (iNUSP) okanye inkqubo eyeleleneyo kuyo.</li> <li>Inani lezivumelwano ezithe zaqosheliswa nabantu bokuhlala kunye/okanye nemibutho yeziseko zoluntu ekuhlaleni ezidiza indima yazo kule nkqubo yokuphucula.</li> <li>Inani leengingqi ezimiswe ukuphuculwa ngokwemigaqoyeSikhokelo Sophuhliso Lwemihlaba sikamaspala (iDSF) nangokweSicwangciso Somhlaba ndawoye nangokwemigaqo yomthetho iLand Use Management Act (iSPLUMA) kwakunye nangokwemithetho kamaspala emiselweyo kule nkalo.</li> <li>Inani lemizi ethe yanikwa iinkonzo zobunjineli zikamaspala (iinkonzo zamanzi, izisombululo zeengxaki zelindle kunye nothungelwano kwanokungathungelani kweenkonzo zombane).</li> <li>Inani leengingqi zamatyotyombe ezithe zanikwa iinkonzo zethutyana nezizisigxina zobunjineli zikamaspala (izibane zikawonke-wonke, imigaqo, iidreyni, ukuthuthwa kwenkunkuma kwanothungelwano lwemizi emininzi kwiimpompo zamanzi, ezelindle kunye nemibhobho yombane).</li> <li>Inani lemizi ethe yaxhamla kwiinkonzo zethutyana.</li> <li>Iihectare zomhlaba ezithe zafunyanelwa injongo yokufuduselwa kwiingingqi zenqanaba B2 nenqanaba C (amanqanaba ngokwenkqubo yeNUSP).</li> <li>Iihectare zomhlaba ezifunyanelwe inkqubo yokuphuculwa kwezo ndawo zokuqala ezikwinqanaba B1.</li> <li>Inani leziza ezithe zanikwa iinkonzo ze zaphuhliswa kanye apho zikhoyo.</li> <li>Inkqubo yexabiso lemali ethe yenziwa.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Isiphumo/iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente efaka igxalabo kuzo ikakhulu le nkxaso-mali</b>   | <p>ISicwangciso Sophuhliso Kwisizwe, ze ngokuthe ngqo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unqontsonqa Wesizwe 5: Ukuhlenganiswa kweengingqi, iinginqi ezihlala uluntu kwakunye norhulumente wamakhaya.</li> <li>Unqontsonqa Osekelwe Kwimbono (iVIP) 4: Intshukumo Kwanenguqu Kuzinziso.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphumeza</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Le nkxaso-mali idinga ukuba amaphondo awuqwalasele ngokumandla umba wokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe kunyaka-mali u-2022/23 esebenzisa izahluko zonzinziso loluntu lweZicwangciso Zophuhliso Oluhlanganyelweyo zabo maspala.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| <b>INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINEQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE:<br/>KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAML)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amaphondo kufuneka angenise iSicwangciso Sokuphuculwa Kweengingqi Ezingamatyotyombe ngengingqi nganye eza kuphuculwa, esiqulunqwe ngokwemigaqo yeNUSP, nesizulethe: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Ingcaciso ngephulo</li> <li>– Igama lengingqi nezikhokelo zeGIS</li> <li>– Izilungiso zequmrhu leli phulo</li> <li>– Isicwanciso sokumisela kwempilo ezinzileyo</li> <li>– Iziphumo neethagethi kwiinkonzo ekufuneka zinikezelwe</li> <li>– Intelekelelo zokungena nokuphuma kwemali (ishedyuli yemali)</li> <li>– Iinkcukacha zesicwangciso senkxaso</li> <li>– Isicwangciso solawulo lomngcipheko</li> <li>– Isiqinisekiso sokuthathela ingqalelo emandla esikhutshwe nguMphathiswa wePhondo ngokubonisana noosodolophu abachaphazelekayo</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Kwezo ngingqi zingekaqosheliswa izicwangciso zokuphuculwa kwabo, kuya kufuneka kungeniswe isicwangciso sethutyana esinezinto eziya kwenziwa ezicacileyo ngokwemigaqo yamanqanaba ye-UISP equlethwe kwiKhowudi Yokwakhiwa Kwezindlu.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Imiqathango</b>                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imali yale nkxaso-mali kufuneka isetyenziselwe izinto njengoko zithiwe theca kwiSikhokelo Sesicwangciso-qhinga Sethutyana Elingelide sika-2020-2025 seengingqi zokuhlala.</li> <li>• Kufuneka iphondo liqinisekise ukuba iincwadi zeziphumo zokusetyenziswa kwemali kwanezo zingezizo ezemali ziyahlangana yaye sithetha ngazwi-nye Phakathi kweHSS neBAS nyanga nenyanga.</li> <li>• Onke amaphulo athiwe theca kwizicwangciso zokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe ezithe zaphunyezwa kufuneka zihambelane neSicwangciso Esihlanganyelweyo Sophuhliso kunye neSikhokelo Sophuhliso Lwemihlaba soomaspala.</li> <li>• Amaphondo kufuneka amisele amaphulo akwizicwangciso zophuhliso eziphunyeziweyo yaye nakuphi na ukutenxa kufuneka kucelelwe imvume kwiSebe Lozinzi Loluntu.</li> <li>• Isivumelwano sentlalontle okanye nasiphi na isivumelwano sokuthatha inxaxheba koluntu kufuneka sigqitywe njengenxalenye yesicwangciso sophuculo lwamatyotyombe. Ubuninzi beepesenti ezi-3 zeendleko zeprojekthi zinokusetyenziselwa uququzelelo loluntu/loluntu.</li> <li>• Iidrafti kunye nezicwangciso zokugqibela zokuphuculwa kweendawo zamatyotyombe kufuneka zihambelane nezicwangciso zokusebenza zonyaka zephondo.</li> <li>• Iishedyuli zentlawulo ezingeniswe ngamaphondo kufuneka ziphume kwiimali eziqulethwe kwizicwangciso zokuphucula.</li> <li>• IiNtloko zamaSebe amaphondo (iiHoD) kufuneka ziphumeze ze ziqinisekise ukuba amaphulo abhaliswe kwizicwangciso zawo zokuphuculwa kweengingqi zamatyotyombe ayavavanywa ze aphunyezwe ukuze amiselwe kunyaka-mali u-2022/23.</li> <li>• Kufuneka kungeniswe iingxelo zentsebenzo zekota nezenyanga kwiSebe lesizwe Lozinzi Loluntu kulandelwa imigaqo yeDoRA.</li> </ul> |

| <b>INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINGQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAMLI)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufuneka amaphondo anike ingxelo rhoqo ngenyanga nangekota ngamaphulo afumene inkxaso-mali kule nkqubo kusetyenziswa isikhokelo esikhutshwe liSebe Lozinzi Loluntu. Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo kufuneka kuquke inkqubela yentsebenzo ngokwemali nakweminye imicimbi ngokusekelwe kwizicwangciso ze-ISUP.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISEbe eli linelungelo lokwenza intlawulo okanye lokuhlawula iinkampani zabucala ngqo ukuba umsebenzi kamasipala awukho mgangathweni okanye uyasilela kwimiba yezolawulo.</li> <li>ISEbe linalo ilungelo lokususa imali kumaphulo angenantsebenzo liyise kulawo anentsebenzo ngokunbonisana noomasipala, kuquka nokusa imali kwabanye oomasipala. Incwadi yentlawulo okanye imbalelwano esesikweni, etyikitywe liSebe nomasipala lowo uchaphazelekayo, iya kusiqinisekisa isivumelwano esichaphazela ukususwa kwale mali ze sivumele oomasipala ukuba baqalise ngenkqubo yeentengo ngelixa kuya kube kulandela ukugazethwa kwaso ngokwenkqubo yokuqulunqwa kwezabelo-mali.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Intsebenzo yangaphambili</b>                                                                    | Inkcitho eyiyo ngokwemigaqo yeNgxelo Yonyaka: 2021/22: R421.511 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Ubomi obucwangcisiwoyo</b>                                                                      | Le yinkxaso-mali yexesha elide njengoko kufuneka urhulumente encede abantu abahlelekileyo ngeendawo zokuhlala ngokwesikhokelo soMgaqo-siseko.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Izabelo zeMTEF</b>                                                                              | 2022/23: R489.834 yezigidi; 2023/24: R505.998 yezigidi; 2024/25: R528.722 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Ishedyuli yeentlawulo</b>                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Njengoko kubhaliweyo kwizivumelwano noomasipala, izicwangciso sokusebenza kunye/okanye ngokwepolisi yesixa-mali sokugqibela.</li> <li>ISEbe lizakuhlawula ngqo oonokontilaka ngemali evela kulwabiwo olungqameneyo lukamasipala ukuba umasipala akathobelanga icandelo 38(1)(j) lwe PFMA (Umthetho wokusetyenziswa kwemali yoluntu).</li> <li>Amaxesha amaninzi iHSDG iyophulelwa ekuhlawuleni irhafu yentengo, apho inganikwanga saphulelo, yonke irhafu yentengo ebangwa kwaSARS (Iinkonzo zeNgeniso zoMzantsi Afrika) mayabelwe iiprojekthi ingasetyenziswa ngokwengeniso ezimeleyo.</li> </ul>                                                                                   |

| <b>INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINEQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE:<br/>KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAML)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Uxanduva lwegosa<br/>lePhondo elenza iintlawulo<br/>kwakunye nelo<br/>kuthunyelwa kulo</b>         | <b>Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukuqala, ukucwangcisa nokuqulunqa izicelo zamaphulo achaphazela ukuphuculwa kweengineering ezingamatyotyombe, ezithi ke kwimeko yoomaspala abangenasigunyaziso, kufuneka kube yintsebenziswano nesebe likarhulumente wephondo elichaphazelekayo.</li> <li>• Kukucela uncedo kwisebe likarhulumente wesizwe elichaphazelekayo kuwo nawuphi na umba ochaphazelekayo ukuba iphondo lona liyasilela ngokwasemandleni, kwizibonelelo nakwisakhono.</li> <li>• Kukungenisa izicwangciso zokuphuculwa kweengineering zamatyotyombe ungadlulanga umdla wesibhozo kweyoMdumba ka-2022.</li> <li>• Kukumisela amaphulo aphunyeziweyo ngokwemigaqo yenkqubo ye-ISUP ephunyezwe lisebe lesizwe.</li> <li>• Kukusebenzisana noomaspala ukukhawulezisa iinkqubo zokuhunyezwa kwezicwangciso zamaphulo okuphuculwa kweengineering ezingamatyotyombe.</li> <li>• Kukuvumelana noomaspala ngendlela eziya kulawulwa, zenziwe ze zigcinwe ngayo iinginqi zokuhlala ezisekwe phantsi kwale nkqubo Agree.</li> <li>• Kukuhlanngana noomaspala kunikezelwe isikhokelo sokunikezelwa kweenkonzo eziyimbumba nezokuqhakamshelana zobunjenineli.</li> <li>• IiNtloko zamaSebe kumaphondo (iiHoD) kufuneka ziphumeze ze ziqinisekise ukuba amaphulo enziwayo akwizicwangciso zokuphuculwa kweengineering zazo ezingamatyotyombe ayavavanywa ze aphunyezwe ukumiselwa kunyaka-mali u-2022/23.</li> </ul> |
|                                                                                                       | <b>Uxanduva lukamaspala</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukuthobela imigaqo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo zikarhulumente wephondo nezoomaspala.</li> <li>• Kukuba abanye oomaspala bangenise amabango okanye iingxelo zenkqubela ukuze bafikelele kule nkxaso-mali.</li> <li>• Kukunika iSebe iingxelo ngemisebenzie esele yenziwe.</li> <li>• Kukungenisa izicwangciso zoshishino ezayanyanise noNonqontsonqa Osekelwe Kwimbono 4 (iVIP) kwakunye nakuNqontsonqa Wesizwe 4.</li> <li>• Zonke iinkqubo zeentengo kufuneka zihambelane nemigaqo yomthetho iMFMA kwakunye nezikhokeko zikarhulumente. Zonke iinkampani eziza kwenza umsebenz kufuneka zibe zibhalisiwe kwiNHBRC nakwiCIBD.</li> <li>• Kukuvumela amagosa karhulumente wesizwe nawowephondo ukuba afikelele kuzo zonke iirekhodi zenkqubo yemali ezayamene nale nkxaso-mali.</li> <li>• Kufuneka abe neenkqubo lawulo lwangaphakathi ezisebenzayo nezisemgangathweni.</li> <li>• Oomaspala kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba iinkampani abasebenza nazo bahlawulwa kwisithuba seentsuku ezingamashumi amathathu emva kokuqinisekiswa kwee-invoysi.</li> <li>• Umlawuli kaMaspala kufuneka afake isicelo sokugcinwa kwemali ze ukuba kuyimfuneko babuyisel iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Inkqubo yokuphunyezwa<br/>kwezabelo kunyaka-mali<br/>u-2023/24</b>                                 | ISebe malinikezele izicwangciso zephondo eziphunyeziweyo zika 2023/24 kwiSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu leSizwe ngomhla we-15 eyoMdumba 2023. Ommasipala banyanzeleke bahambisane izicwangciso zoshishino nezicwangciso zephondo ukuze bakwazi zihambelane nemihla yokugqitywa kwemisebenzi kwi NDoHS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Udidi                            | uMasipala weSithili | Ikhawudi yokucanda | Umasipala         | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo olungundoqo<br>R'000 | Uhlenga-<br>hlengiso<br>R'000 | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo Olulungi-<br>siweyo<br>R'000 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| A                                |                     | Kapa               | ISixeko saseKapa* | -                                        | -                             | -                                                |
| B                                | DC1                 | WC012              | ICederberg        | 10 000                                   | 4 255                         | 14 255                                           |
| B                                | DC1                 | WC014              | yISaldanha Bay    | 4 100                                    | (3 570)                       | 530                                              |
| B                                | DC2                 | WC022              | IWitzenberg       | 11 600                                   | (6 600)                       | 5 000                                            |
| B                                | DC2                 | WC023              | IDrakenstein*     | 27 010                                   | (3 820)                       | 23 190                                           |
| B                                | DC2                 | WC024              | IStellenbosch*    | 20 850                                   | (10 500)                      | 10 350                                           |
| B                                | DC2                 | WC025              | IBreede Valley    | 3 750                                    | (2 175)                       | 1 575                                            |
| B                                | DC2                 | WC026              | ILangeberg*       | 2 000                                    | (1 000)                       | 1 000                                            |
| B                                | DC3                 | WC031              | ITheewaterskloof  | 17 820                                   | 43 480                        | 61 300                                           |
| B                                | DC3                 | WC032              | IOverstrand *     | 30 720                                   | 3 000                         | 33 720                                           |
| B                                | DC3                 | WC033              | ICape Agulhas     | -                                        | 1 656                         | 1 656                                            |
| B                                | DC3                 | WC034              | ISwellendam       | 2 000                                    | (1 200)                       | 800                                              |
| B                                | DC4                 | WC043              | IMossel Bay       | 69 000                                   | (14 804)                      | 54 196                                           |
| B                                | DC4                 | WC044              | IGeorge *         | 1 000                                    | -                             | 1 000                                            |
| B                                | DC4                 | WC045              | IOudtshoorn       | -                                        | 10 000                        | 10 000                                           |
| B                                | DC4                 | WC047              | IBitou*           | -                                        | 3 000                         | 3 000                                            |
| B                                | DC4                 | WC048              | IKnysna           | -                                        | 5 493                         | 5 493                                            |
| <b>Iyonke eyabiweyo</b>          |                     |                    |                   | <b>199 850</b>                           | <b>27 215</b>                 | <b>227 065</b>                                   |
| <b>Iimali ezigcinwe lisebe**</b> |                     |                    |                   | <b>284 788</b>                           | <b>(22 019)</b>               | <b>262 769</b>                                   |
| <b>IYONKE</b>                    |                     |                    |                   | <b>484 638</b>                           | <b>5 196</b>                  | <b>489 834</b>                                   |

\* Ukongeza koku kungentla, iSebe liceba ukusebenzisa ezi mali zilandelayo ngomasipala ngamnye.

| Ikhawudi yokucanda | Umasipala         | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo oluLungisiweyo luphelele | 2022/23<br>Ichithwe liSebe<br>R'000 | 2022/23<br>Uhlengahlengiso<br>R'000 |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Metro              | ISixeko saseKapa* | 256 169                                      | 256 169                             | -                                   |
| WC023              | IDrakenstein*     | 23 190                                       | -                                   | 23 190                              |
| WC024              | IStellenbosch*    | 10 350                                       | -                                   | 10 350                              |
| WC026              | ILangeberg*       | 1 000                                        | -                                   | 1 000                               |
| WC032              | IOverstrand*      | 37 720                                       | 4 000                               | 33 720                              |
| WC044              | IGeorge*          | 3 600                                        | 2 600                               | 1 000                               |
| WC047              | IBitou*           | 3 000                                        |                                     | 3 000                               |
| <b>Iyonke</b>      |                   | <b>335 029</b>                               | <b>**262 769</b>                    | <b>72 260</b>                       |

| <b>UKUBUYISELWA KWE-TITLE-DEEDS</b>                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Isebe lwephondo elihambisayo</b>                                      | Ukuhlaliswa koluntu (iVoti 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Injongo-qhinga/iziphumo</b>                                           | Ukudalwa kokhuseleko lwengqesho kunye nokusebenza-kakuhle kwemalike yepropathi yendawo yokuhlala elinganayo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Injongo</b>                                                           | Ukubonelela ngenkxaso-mali yokuphelisa umsebenzi osileleyo kunye neendleko ezihambisana nokobhaliswa lweelayitile phambi, okuquka ukuqinisekisa / ukucazulula umxhamli.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Iinkcazelo zeziphumo</b>                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhuseleko lwengqesho labamkela izindlu zohlawulelo lukarhulument.</li> <li>• Ukusebenza kwemalike yepropathi yesibini.</li> <li>• Ixabiso oluphuculiweyo lobomu.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Iimveliso</b>                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inani lweelayitile ezibhalisiweyo ngokwenzela abaxhamli bezindlu zenkxaso karhulumente.</li> <li>• Inani lweelayitile ezibhalisiweyo ngokwenzela abaxhamli bezindlu zenkxaso karhulumente.</li> <li>• Inani lwedolophana ezibhengeziweyo zabhaliswa ezivuliweyo.</li> <li>• Inani labaxhamli abangqiniweyo njengabanini beelayitile.</li> <li>• Umthamo weziko loomasipala eliphuculiweyo kunye namaphondo malunga nokubhaliswa kwepropathi.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>isiphumo esiphambili sikarhulumente esithi olu lwabiwo lunegalelo</b> | <p>Isicwangciso soPhuculo seSizwe, ngakumbi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 5: Umdibaniselwano weendawo, ukuhlaliswa koluntu norhulumente wasekhaya</li> <li>• Owona Mbono uPhambili wesi-4: Ukuhamba noTshintsho lwesiThuba.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokumisela</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Iinjongo eziphambili, iimveliso neziphumo zesakhelo qhinga sombindi, Isakhelo Nkcitho soMbindi</li> <li>• isivumelwano sophumezo phakathi korhulumente wephondo nomasipala</li> <li>• Ubungqina bentlanganisela yocwangciso kunye noomasipala.</li> <li>• Isiboniso seelayitile zeprojekthi ezisezayo.</li> <li>• Iithagethi neemveliso zekota nonyaka</li> <li>• Uthekelelo lwesicwangciso esenzela intlalo-ntle</li> <li>• Uthekelelo lokusetyenziswa kwemali (isicwangciso sokuhlulwula)</li> <li>• Ukwenza ingxelo yeekota.</li> <li>• Isicwangciso sokuthenga, esingqina ukuqeshwa komniki-nkonzo oyimfuneko.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Imiqathango</b>                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oomasipala banokuchitha imali kuphela ngokuhambelana nesicwangciso sokuvunywa kwenusiness plan</li> <li>• Amaphondo kufuneka angenise iingxelo zemali zekota nezingezizo ezemali kwisebe lesizwe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu</li> <li>• Oomasipala banokucela ngembalelwano imvume kwigosa lodluliselo ukuze balungise isicwangciso sabo soshishino sokwamkelwa.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Umgako-nkqubo wolwabiwo</b>                                           | Inkxaso-mali yabelwe umasipala ngamnye ngokwesiseko sesicwangciso soshishino esibanzi esichazwe ngumasipala wolu xwebhu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Intsebenzo yangaphambili</b>                                          | <p>Eyona nkcitho ngokweNngxelo yoNyaka:</p> <p>2018/19: R50.361 yezigidi; 2019/20: R64.410 yezigidi; 2021/22: R12.400 yezigidi</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Ubomi obuthekelelweyo</b>                                             | Iminyaka emithathu, ephela ngo-2024/2025, ngokuxhomekeke ekufumanekeni kwemali kwiminyaka engaphandle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| <b>UKUBUYISELWA KWE-TITLE-DEEDS</b>                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ulwabiwo lwe-MTEF</b>                                              | 2022/23: R11.129 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Isicwangciso sokuhlawula</b>                                       | Intlawulo ye-off-off ngokwesicwangciso soshishino.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elihambisayo kunye negosa elamkelayo</b> | <p><b>Uxanduvo lesebe lwephondo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amaphondo makaqinisekise ulungelelwaniso lokwenza iingxelo ngokwezemali kunye nangokungekho ngokwezemali ngemimiselo ye-BAS), i-HSS, izicwangciso zokusebenza zephondo ezivunyiweyo, kunye neengxelo zekota zephondo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Uxanduva lukamasipala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thobela imimiselo nemiqathango ngokwezivumelwano zentsebenzo zephondo kunye nomasipala.</li> <li>• Oomasipala bafake iingxelo zenyanga ngokwemali eyabiweyo yaza yasetyenziselwa iinkqubo kunye neeprojekthi.</li> <li>• Ngenisa izicwangciso zeshishini ezihambelana noWona Mbono uPhambili (iVIP) wesi-4 kunye nokuPhambili kuZwelonke kwesi-4.</li> <li>• Zonke iinkqubo zentengo kufuneka zihambelane neMFMA kunye nemigqaliselo karhulumente. Vumela amagosa ephondo nesizwe afikelele kwiingxelo zezemali malunga nesibonelelo.</li> <li>• Makubekwe iinkqubo zolawulo lwangaphakathi oluchanekileyo nolusebenzayo.</li> <li>• Oomasipala kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba ababoneleli-nkonzo bahlawulwa kwiintsuku ezingama-30 zokuqinisekiswa kwe-invoyisi. UMphathi kaMasipala afake isicelo sokusetyenziswa kwemali yonyaka-mali wangaphambili kwaye ukuba kuyimfuneko kuhlulwe yonke inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswa.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Inkqubo yokuphunyezwa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali yowama- 2023/24</b>   | Isibonelelo sePhondo sixhomekeke kwisicwangciso soshishino esingeniswe kwiPDHS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Udidi         | Masipala wesithili | Ikhawudi yomda | Masipala         | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo oluphambili (R'000) | Uhlehlengiso (R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo oluhlehlengisiweyo (R'000) |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| A             |                    | Metro          | ISixeko saseKapa | 11 129                                  |                      | 11 129                                         |
| B             | DC1                | WC012          | ICederberg       |                                         | 240                  | 240                                            |
| B             | DC1                | WC014          | ISaldanha Bay    |                                         | 1 474                | 1 474                                          |
| B             | DC2                | WC025          | IBreede Valley   |                                         | 2 505                | 2 505                                          |
| B             | DC3                | WC034          | ISwellendam      |                                         | 172                  | 172                                            |
| B             | DC4                | WC042          | IHessequa        |                                         | 3 266                | 3 266                                          |
| B             | DC4                | WC043          | IMossel Bay      |                                         | 3 961                | 3 961                                          |
| <b>IYONKE</b> |                    |                |                  | <b>11 129</b>                           | <b>11 618</b>        | <b>22 747</b>                                  |

| <b>INKXASO KWEZEMALI KUMASIPALA YOKULUNGISWA NOKWAKHIWA KWEZIBONELELO ZOTHUTHO</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ukudlulisa isebe lephondo</b>                                                        | Ezothutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu (iVoti 10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Injongo yesicwangciso</b>                                                            | Isiseko sephondo esisebenza kwimigangatho emiselweyo yokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Injongo yesibonelelo</b>                                                             | Ukunceda/ukunika inkxaso-mali koomasipala kulondolozo/kolwakhiwo lweendlela zikamasipala ezibhengeziweyo, apho umasipala enguGunyaziwe weNdlela (iCandelo lama-50 loMmiselo we-19 ka-1976).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Iingxelo zeziphumo</b>                                                               | Uthungelwano lweendlela ezikhuselekileyo nolondolozweyo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Iziphumo</b>                                                                         | Iiprosjekthi: ulondolozo lweziyi 24, ukuhlaziya kweziyi 4, iiprosjekthi zokuphucula eziyi 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente ethi isibonelelo esibenegalelo kuzo ikakhulu</b> | <p>Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho kunye nokudalwa kwemisebenzi</p> <p>Okuphambili kuZwelonke 5: Ukudityaniswa kwendawo, ukuhlaliswa kwabantu kunye noorhulumente basekhaya</p> <p>Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili (VIP) 2: Ukukhula kunye neMisebenzi</p> <p>Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili (i-VIP) 4: UkuHamba kunye noTshintsho lweNdawo</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokuphunyezwa</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuthobela imigangatho yobunjineli kunye nomgangatho.</li> <li>• Imemorandam yesiVumelwano noomasipala.</li> <li>• Ukuphunyezwa kwangexesha kweeprosjekthi ngokwexabiso lokwabiwa kwendleko.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Imiqathango</b>                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuthotyelwa kwecandelo 38(1)(j) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, ka-1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999).</li> <li>• Ukuthobela icandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003).</li> <li>• Indleko zeprosjekthi ayinakho ukugqitha kuhlalo-lwabiwo mali oluvunyiweyo.</li> <li>• UMasipala uza kubonelela ngeepesenti ezingama-20 okanye malunga neepesenti zeendleko ekuvunyelwene ngazo.</li> <li>• Umasipala onoxanduva ofanelekileyo ukuba avume iiprosjekthi.</li> <li>• Izivumelwano zokusebenza ezigqityiweyo (zezemali nezingezozemali).</li> <li>• Ukunika ingxelo yekota engeyiyo eyemali.</li> <li>• Ingxelo yendlela yokusebenza yenyanga.</li> <li>• Ukubeka iliso enyakeni.</li> <li>• Uphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle lonyaka.</li> <li>• IiNjineli zeNdlela zeZithili (DRE) zibeka iliso kwaye zihlole iiprosjekthi eziqhubayo nasemva kokuba zigqityiwe ziqinisekise ifom yebango emiselweyo ngaphambi kokuba iyithumele kwaNdlunkulu ukuze ihlawulwe.</li> <li>• Iiyantlukwano zokuyalela ezinefuthe kwinkxaso ekufuneka ihlawulwe, kufuneka ibekwe esweni yi-DRE ukuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kwememorandam zemvumelwano.</li> <li>• Fumana isiQinisekiso soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, 1999 icandelo 38(1)(j).</li> </ul> |

| <b>INKXASO KWEZEMALI KUMASIPALA YOKULUNGISWA NOKWAKHIWA KWEZIBONELELO ZOTHUTHO</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Iindlela zolwabiwo</b>                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ulwabiwo lusekelwe kwiziphumo zeNkqubo yoLawulo lwePavumente ethi ke yona ibekwe phambili.</li> <li>Ukuqwalaselwa kweziCwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo zikamasipala kusetyenziswa njengegalelo ekuthathweni kwezigqibo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Isizathu sokuba ingafakwanga kwizabelo ezifanelekileyo</b>                      | Uncedo ngokweNkqubo yoLawulo lwePavumente.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Ukusebenza kwixesha elidlulileyo</b>                                            | 2019/20: R38.610 yezigidi; 2020/21: R102.591 yezigidi; 2021/22: R86.389 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Ixesha ekujoliswe kulo</b>                                                      | Iyaqhubeka, iphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Ulwabiwo lweSicwangiso Senkcitho-Mali (MTEF)</b>                                | 2022/23: R62.464 yezigidi; 2023/24: R27 yezigidi; 2024/25: R24 yezigidi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Isicwangciso sentlawulo</b>                                                     | Kwikota yesibini, eyesithathu neyesine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elidluliselayo nelo kudluliselwa kulo</b>             | <p><b>Uxanduva lwegosa lephondo elidluliselayo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukudluliselwa kweentlawulo.</li> <li>Ukuthobela izivumelwano.</li> <li>Ukuthobela isikhokelo solawulo lwenkxaso.</li> <li>Ukuthobela imigangatho yesebe.</li> <li>Ukuphunyezwa okanye ukwaliwa kweeyantlukwano kwimiyalelo yesivumelwano.</li> <li>Vavanya iingxelo.</li> <li>Yenza utyelelo lwesiza.</li> <li>Fumana umthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, 1999 iziqendu 38(1)(j) zezatifikethi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Uxanduva lwegosa lokwamkela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuthobela imigangatho yesebe.</li> <li>Ukuthobela izivumelwano.</li> <li>Ngenisa iingxelo ezifunekayo.</li> <li>Ngenisa izicelo ezahlukeneyo.</li> <li>Ngenisa iingxelo-mali eziphicothiweyo zonyaka.</li> <li>Ngenisa iziQinisekiso zoMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, 1999.</li> <li>UMphathi kaMasipala kufunekaafake isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, ahlawule imali engasetyenziswanga.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Inkqubo yokugunyaziso kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali 2023/24</b>                   | Izicelo ezivela koomasipala ezifunyenweyo zolwakhiwo, ukuthengiswa ngokutsha nokulungiswa kwesiqhelo, kuvavanywa ngokweNkqubo yoLawulo lwePavumente kunye nokusikelwa umda kuhlalo-lwabiwo mali neziCwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo zikamasipala ezithathiweyo njengegalelo kulwabiwo lokugqibela.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Udidi         | Masipala<br>wesithili | Ikhowudi<br>yomda | Masipala         | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluphambili<br>(R'000) | Uhlenga-<br>hlengiso<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluhlenga-<br>hlengisiweyo<br>(R'000) |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| B             | DC1                   | WC011             | IMatzikama       | 115                                           |                                 | 115                                                          |
| B             | DC1                   | WC012             | Iceederberg      | 95                                            |                                 | 95                                                           |
| B             | DC1                   | WC013             | IBergrivier      | 140                                           |                                 | 140                                                          |
| B             | DC1                   | WC014             | ISaldanha Bay    | 155                                           |                                 | 155                                                          |
| B             | DC1                   | WC015             | ISwartland       | 4 470                                         |                                 | 4 470                                                        |
| B             | DC2                   | WC022             | IWitzenberg      | 1 120                                         | 23 577                          | 24 697                                                       |
| B             | DC2                   | WC023             | IDrakenstein     | 780                                           | 2 737                           | 3 517                                                        |
| B             | DC2                   | WC024             | IStellenbosch    | 495                                           | 4 500                           | 4 995                                                        |
| B             | DC2                   | WC025             | IBreede Valley   | 190                                           |                                 | 190                                                          |
| B             | DC2                   | WC026             | Ilangeberg       | 125                                           |                                 | 125                                                          |
| C             | DC2                   | DC2               | ICape Winelands  |                                               |                                 |                                                              |
| B             | DC3                   | WC031             | ITheewaterskloof | 180                                           |                                 | 180                                                          |
| B             | DC3                   | WC032             | I-Overstrand     | 140                                           |                                 | 140                                                          |
| B             | DC3                   | WC033             | ICape Agulhas    | 95                                            |                                 | 95                                                           |
| B             | DC3                   | WC034             | ISwellendam      | 50                                            |                                 | 50                                                           |
| B             | DC4                   | WC041             | IKannaland       | 50                                            |                                 | 50                                                           |
| B             | DC4                   | WC042             | IHessequa        | 125                                           |                                 | 125                                                          |
| B             | DC4                   | WC043             | IMossel Bay      | 410                                           |                                 | 410                                                          |
| B             | DC4                   | WC044             | IGeorge          | 22 425                                        |                                 | 22 425                                                       |
| B             | DC4                   | WC045             | I-Oudtshoorn     | 125                                           |                                 | 125                                                          |
| B             | DC4                   | WC047             | IBitou           | 135                                           |                                 | 135                                                          |
| B             | DC4                   | WC048             | IKnysna          | 80                                            |                                 | 80                                                           |
| B             | DC5                   | WC051             | ILaingsburg      | 50                                            |                                 | 50                                                           |
| B             | DC5                   | WC052             | IPrince Albert   | 50                                            |                                 | 50                                                           |
| B             | DC5                   | WC053             | IBeaufort West   | 50                                            |                                 | 50                                                           |
| <b>IYONKE</b> |                       |                   |                  | <b>31 650</b>                                 | <b>30 814</b>                   | <b>62 464</b>                                                |

| <b>UQHAGAMSHELOWANO LWEZOTHUTHO LOLUNTU - IMISEBENZI LWASE-GEORGE</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ukudlulisa isebe lephondo</b>                                                        | Ezothutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu (iVoti 10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Injongo yesicwangciso</b>                                                            | Ukuphuculwa kweenkonzo zothutho lukawonkewonke.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Injongo yesibonelelo</b>                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukwenza uMasipala waseGeorge akwazi ukumilisele iinkonzo zothutho lukawonkewonke njengoko kuchaziwe kwiNethiwekhi yoThutho lukaRhulumente eGeorge (GIPTN).</li> <li>• Ukubonelela ngenkxaso-mali yokuxhasa iinkonzo zothutho lukawonkewonke ezinikezelwa nguMasipala waseGeorge.</li> <li>• Ukubonelela ngenkxaso-mali eyongezelelweyo ukujongana nokusilela kwiindleko zokusebenza.</li> <li>• Ukubonelela ngenkxaso yokusebenza eyongezelelweyo ukuze babhale phantsi iziphumo zeemeko zomsebenzi eziphazamiseke kakhulu kunye nezibophelelo zenguqu ezandisiweyo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Iingxelo zeziphumo</b>                                                               | Ubonelelo ngeenkonzo zothutho lukawonkewonke ezifanelekileyo, ezifikelekayo, ezifanelekileyo, ezikhuselekileyo, ezinokuthenjwa nezifikelekayo, nezibonelelwa ngezivumelwano nabaqhubi bezithuthi zikawonke-wonke kunye nabaxhasi beenkonzo abaxhasayo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Iziphumo</b>                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukubonelelwa kweenkonzo zothutho loluntu ezifikeleleka kwindalo iphela, ezikumgangatho wehlabathi, ezicwangciselwe abemi baseGeorge njengoko bekucingelwa kwi-GIPTN.</li> <li>• Ukuhamba rhoqo kweenkonzo ngaphezulu kohambo olunye ngeyure ukuya kuhambo olunye rhoqo kwimizuzu eli-15 kwiindawo eziphuhlise kakhulu.</li> <li>• Izivumelwano zokusebenza nabasebenzisi bezithuthi zikawonkewonke.</li> <li>• Izivumelwano zenkonzo kunye nabanikezeli beenkonzo abaxhasayo.</li> <li>• Utshintsho kushishino lweeteksi neebhasi ezichaphazelekayo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente ethi isibonelelo esibenegalelo kuzo ikakhulu</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Okuphambili kuZwelonke 5: Ukudityaniswa kwendawo, ukuhlaliswa kwabantu kunye noorhulumente basekhaya</li> <li>• Okuphambili kuZwelonke6: Umanyano lwentlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo</li> <li>• Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili (i-VIP) 1: uLuntu olukhuselekileyo noludibeneyo</li> <li>• Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili (i-VIP) 4: UkuHamba kunye noTshintsho lweNdawo</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokuphunyezwa</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuqinisekisa ukuphunyezwa ngokukuko kwe-GIPTN kunye nokwenza lula ukugqithiselwa koxanduva kuMasipala waseGeorge, iSebe kunye noMasipala waseGeorge baqakumbele isivumelwano phakathi korhulumente (IGA) kunye nesiVumelwano sezeMali (FA) ngokwecandelo le-12 loThutho loMhlaba weSizwe Umthetho (NLTA), 2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009).</li> <li>• Phantsi kwemvumelwano yesivumelwano phakathi korhulumente, uMasipala waseGeorge kunye neSebe bavumile ngokudibeneyo ukwenza imisebenzi ethile eyimfuneko ukuqinisekisa ukuphunyezwa ngempumelelo kwe-GIPTN.</li> <li>• Le misebenzi ikhatshwa luxanduva lokusebenza kunye nezemali ezichazwe kwisiVumelwano seMali Oku kulandelayo kubaluleke kakhulu: Uxanduva lwezemali lwe-GIPTN Izivumelwano zokusebenza, iziSeko, i-Ofisi yeYuniti ye-GIPTN kunye neendleko zokusebenza, kunye neendleko zabasebenzi.</li> <li>• NgokweSivumelwano phakathi koRhulumente kunye nesiVumelwano sezeMali, iSebe lithwala lonke uxanduva lwezemali lwazo zonke izivumelwano ezigqitywe phantsi kwe-GIPTN zexesha lesivumelwano sokuqala (iminyaka eli-12).</li> </ul> |

| <b>UQHAGAMSHELWANO LWEZOTHUTHO LOLUNTU - IMISEBENZI LWASE-GEORGE</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Iindlela zokubeka iliso: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Ingxelo yokuBekwa kweliso enyakeni.</li> <li>– Iintlanganiso zanyanga zonke zeekomiti ezilawulayo.</li> <li>– Ingxelo zokusebenza kwenyanga.</li> <li>– Ingxelo zekota ezingezizo ezemali.</li> <li>– Uphicotho zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle lonyaka.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Imiqathango</b>                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuphunyezwa kwenkonzo yezothutho lukawonkewonke ngokuthobela imiqathango efanelekileyo yoMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlabeni, 2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009).</li> <li>• Ukuthobela icandelo 38(1)(j) loMthetho woLawulo lweeMali kaRhulumente, ka-1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999).</li> <li>• Ukuthobela icandelo 71(1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003).</li> <li>• Isivumelwano soorhulumente nesiVumelwano sezeziMali ekungenwe kuso nePhondo.</li> <li>• Ukuphunyezwa kweprojekthi libhunga likamasipala elifanelekileyo.</li> <li>• Ingxelo zokusebenza zenyanga (zezemali nezingezozemali) njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano sikarhulumente kunye nesiVumelwano sezeziMali.</li> <li>• Iintlanganiso zanyanga zonke zekomiti yezobuchwephesha nezolawulo njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano soorhulumente nakwisivumelwano semali.</li> <li>• Ubume bolawulo oludibeneyo phakathi kwePhondo noMasipala waseGeorge njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano phakathi korhulumente.</li> <li>• Intlanganiso yoNyaka njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano soorhulumente.</li> <li>• Uphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle lonyaka.</li> <li>• Ukubeka iliso enyakeni.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Iindlela zolwabiwo</b>                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izithuthi zikawonke-wonke ngumsebenzi ofanayo wesizwe nowephondo, uxanduva lubekwe kurhulumente wephondo wokuxhasa oomasipala, ngokwemiqathango yecandelo 9 (2) (c) loMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlabeni, ka-2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009).</li> <li>• I-GIPTN yiprojekthi yokulinga yokwazisa izithuthi zikawonkewonke ezimanyanisiweyo kwindawo engeyoyenqila. IGeorge yachongwa njengeyona dolophu ikhula ngokukhawuleza kwiPhondo kwaye kwagqitywa ekubeni kuqaliswe umqhubi wenqwelomoya eGeorge. Inkxaso-mali isekwe kwimodeli yokusebenza efunekayo ukuphumeza inkqubo yezothutho lukawonkewonke.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Isizathu sokuba ingafakwanga kwizabelo ezifanelekileyo</b>        | Uncedo ngokwemigaqo yoMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlabeni, 2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Ukusebenza kwixesha elidlulileyo</b>                              | 2019/20: R172.747 yezigidi; 2020/21: R187.240 yezigidi; 2021/22: R217.587 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Ixesha ekujoliswe kulo</b>                                        | 2014/15 - 2026/27 - 12 iminyaka ngaphandle kwesicwangciso nokumiliselwa.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Ulwabiwo lweSicwangiso Senkcitho-Mali (MTEF)</b>                  | 2022/23: R214.811 yezigidi; 2023/24: R154.868 yezigidi; 2024/25: R161.822 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Isicwangciso sentlawulo</b>                                       | Kanye emva kwekota yesithathu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| <b>UQHAGAMSHELOWANO LWEZOTHUTHO LOLUNTU - IMISEBENZI LWASE-GEORGE</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elidluliselayo nelo kudluliselwa kulo</b> | <p><b>Uxanduva lwegosa lephondo elidluliselayo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IiNtlanganiso zeNyanga zeKomiti yoLawulo ye-GIPTN noMasipala waseGeorge.</li> <li>• Ukunyameka kweSebebe (kabini kabini) kunye namaqela asebenzise i-enefuthe kwinkampani enesiphatho esinegalelo ekusebenziseni amandla kunye nokomelela kwesebe lokumisa izimiso ze-GIPTN.</li> <li>• Ukuxhasa uMasipala waseGeorge ekumiliseleni iminyaka yeshumi elinambini ye-GIPTN ngokwenza umsebenzi omninzi wokugcina isiqwenga seVumelwano samaCandelo kunye namacandelo.</li> <li>• Ukubek 'elisweni kulungiselelwa ukufundisa i-GIPTN izothutho loluntu ngoku ngokusebenzisa iziyobisi kunye nezoLondolozo lwamaCandelo ngamacandelo ezinto eziphakathi.</li> <li>• Isixhobo sokunqanda ukulawulwa, ukulawulwa kwengxelo nge-GIPTN njengesixhobo sokuqokelela isiQinisekiso samaCandelo ngamagunya asebenza ngezixhobo kunye nezivumelwano zeMali.</li> <li>• Ukuveliswa kwengxaki ezikhuselweyo ngenxa yolawulo olwenziweyo ngokwesiqhelo kwi-Hollywood kwanokuba i-Vumelwano ye-samaCandelo ilawulwa zii-ngoneli ziziqhamo kunye ne -umelwano seMali.</li> <li>• Ukuxhasa ukugcinwa kwemali apho okukho apho ugqityiwe kwi-GIPTN ngokwabo kunye neVumelwano samaCandelo ngamagunya asebenza ngezixhobo kunye nezivumelwano zeMali.</li> <li>• Ukufumana uMthetho wolawulo lwemali kaRhulumente, ka 1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999) 38(1)(j) isatifiketi.</li> <li>• Ukubamba iintlanganiso zenyanga zeGIPTN zeKomiti yobuGcisa noLawulo noMasipala waseGeorge.</li> <li>• Ukutyelela indawo yokusebenza.</li> <li>• Ukuqinisekisa uphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphandle nangaphakathi lonyaka luyenziwa.</li> </ul> <p><b>Uxanduva lwegosa lokulawulwa kokungena</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isixhobo sokunqanda ukulawulwa, ukulawulwa kwengxelo nge-GIPTN njengesixhobo sokuqokelela isiQinisekiso samaCandelo ngamagunya asebenza ngezixhobo kunye nezivumelwano zeMali.</li> <li>• Isixhobo sokulawula i-GIPTN, esetyenziselwa ukuhlawulwa kwamatye emoto oomatshini bokugcina izixhobo kwanolawulo lweNgxowa-mali yeMali yezixhobo zeThuthi eziHamba eMhlabeni, kunye nezixhobo ze-IsiVumelwano samaSebe samaCandelo leenqanawa</li> <li>• Ukufaka iingxelo ezindlebeni zezinyanga (ezemali nezingezozamali).</li> <li>• Ukufaka iingxelo ze-nyanga zezinyanga.</li> <li>• Ukufaka iingxelo zokungeniswa kwe-akhawunti yazo kunye nezo ze-hazicothiweyo zonyaka.</li> <li>• Ukufaka isatifiketi soMthetho wolawulo lwemali kaRhulumente, ka 1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999) okanye 38(1)(j).</li> <li>• UMphathi kaMasipala kufuneka afake isicelo sokudlulisela imali kunyaka-mali olandelalayo kwaye ukuba kuyinmfuneko, abuyise imali ezingasetyenziswanga.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Inkqubo yokugunyaziso kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali 2023/24</b>       | <p>IsiCwangciso soShishino se-GIPTN sihlaziywa minyaka le size singeniswe ze samkelwe kwintlanganiso yonyaka echazwe kwisiVumelwano soRhulumente.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Udidi         | Masipala<br>wesithili | Ikhawudi<br>yomda | Masipala | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluphambili<br>(R'000) | Uhlanga-<br>hlengiso<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluhlanga-<br>hlengisiweyo<br>(R'000) |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| B             | DC4                   | WC044             | IGeorge  | 154 868                                       | 59 943                          | 214 811                                                      |
| <b>IYONKE</b> |                       |                   |          | <b>154 868</b>                                | <b>59 943</b>                   | <b>214 811</b>                                               |

| <b>IINKQUBO ZOTHUTHO – UKHUSELEKO KWIZITHUTHI ZIKAWONKE-WONKE</b>                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ukudlulisa isebe lephondo</b>                                                        | Ezothutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu eNtshona Koloni (iVoti 10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Injongo yesicwangciso</b>                                                            | Ukuphuculwa kweenkonzo zothutho lukawonkewonke.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Injongo yesibonelelo</b>                                                             | Ukuphuhlisa intsebenziswano exhaswa ngemali nguRhulumente phakathi kweSebe lezoThutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu leNtshona Koloni, iSixeko saseKapa kunye nabanye abathathi-nxaxheba abaphambili kwezothutho loluntu ukuze kuqwalaselwe ukhuseleko lwempahla, ukhuseleko lwabakhweli, kunye namanye amanyathelo okhuseleko achongiweyo noqhakamishelwano lwezithuthi zikawonke-wonke.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Ingxelo yeziphumo</b>                                                                | Ukunikezela ngeempendulo ezisebenzayo nezisebenzayo ngokufanelekileyo ukuphucula ukhuseleko lwabakhweli kunye nokhuseleko lwempahla eya kuxhasa ukuyilwa kwendawo ekhuselekileyo nekhuselekileyo yokusebenza ngokugqibeleleyo kweenkonzo yezithuthi zikawonke-wonke kwiSixeko saseKapa.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Iziphumo</b>                                                                         | Icandelo lezokhuseleko elijolise ekuxhaseni abasebenzi bezokhuseleko.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente ethi isibonelelo esibenegalelo kuzo ikakhulu</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho kunye nokudalwa kwemisebenzi.</li> <li>• Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 6: Umanyano lwentlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo.</li> <li>• Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili (i-VIP) 1: uLuntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo.</li> <li>• Umbono ophefumlelweyo ophambili(i-VIP) 2: Ukukhula kunye neMisebenzi.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokuphunyezwa</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukugqitywa kweMemorandum yokuQondana noMasipala.</li> <li>• Ukuphunyezwa kwangexesha kweprojekthi.</li> <li>• Ukuphunyezwa kokuphela konyaka-mali kamasipala (ngoJuni 2023).</li> <li>• Iindlela zokubeka iliso:</li> <li>• Ukunika ingxelo ngo-nyaka. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Iintlanganiso zenkqubela kunye nengxelo yokusebenza.</li> <li>– Iintlanganiso zekomiti elawulayo; kwaye</li> <li>– Ukutyelela indawo.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                          |
| <b>Imiqathango</b>                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuthobela icandelo 38(1)(j) loMthetho oLawula lweeMali kaRhulumenete, ka-1999 (IyoMthetho woku-1 ka-1999).</li> <li>• Ukuthobela icandelo 71(1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003).</li> <li>• Kuya kunikwa iingxelo zendlela yokusebenza yenyanga (yezeziMali neZingeyoZemali).</li> <li>• Ukusekwa kweKomiti eLawulayo ukuze ilawule iprojekthi.</li> <li>• Ukwamkelwa kweprojekthi liCandelo loLawulo olufanelekileyo lwemibutho engamahlakani kunye neSixeko saseKapa.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Iindlela zolwabiwo</b>                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ifuna uhlalutyo lwenziwe njengenxalenye yesiCwangciso soShishino seprojekthi yaseKapa</li> <li>• Ukufumaneka kwebhajethi yeSebe.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Isizathu sokuba ingafakwanga kwizabelo ezilinganayo</b>                              | Imiba ekhulayo neqhubayo yokonakaliswa nolwaphulo-mthetho kuthungelwano luizithuthi zikawonke wonke kuye kwayidinga impendulo ekhawulezileyo yokufumana uthungelwano.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| <b>IINKQUBO ZOTHUTHO – UKHUSELEKO KWIZITHUTHI ZIKAWONKE-WONKE</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ukusebenza kwixesha elidlulileyo</b>                                | <p>Ngo-2019/20: R17 yezigidi</p> <p>URhulumente weNtshona Koloni ubambisene nePRASA neSixeko saseKapa kunyakamali ka-2018/19 ukuseka iYunithi yoKhuseleko koLoliwe. Ukongeza, i-WCG isebenzisane ne-PRASA kunye neSixeko kumashishini aligela aquka:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhuseleko lwebhodi yeProjekthi yeProjekthi yoLingelo lwaseMazantsi.</li> <li>• Ubonelelo lokhuseleko kwiPaka kunye neeNdlela zeProjekthi yoLingelo loMzila waMazantsi.</li> <li>• Ukutshintshwa kocingo lwe palisade ebambekayo phakathi kweLanga neBonteheuwel, iBonteheuwel neLavistown; nezikhululo zikaloliwe iNetreg neHeideveld.</li> <li>• IProjekthi yoKhuseleko lweSithuthuthu esiScrambler.</li> <li>• Ukulayita okuphezulu kwemasti</li> <li>• IProjekthi yoZinziso lweeNdunduma eGlencairn</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Ixesha ekujoliswe kulo</b>                                          | Ekuqaleni kude kube ngu-2025/26. Iprojekthi iza kuphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Ulwabiwo lweSicwangciso Senkcitho-Mali (MTEF)</b>                   | 2022/23: R21 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Isicwangciso sentlawulo</b>                                         | Ngokwesivumelwano esityikityiweyo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elidluliselayo nelo kudluliselwa kulo</b> | <p><b>Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliso lwephondo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Makugqitywe kwizivumelwano.</li> <li>• Ukuthobela izivumelwano.</li> <li>• Ukudluliselwa kweentlawulo.</li> <li>• Vavanya iingxelo.</li> <li>• Yenza utyelelo kwiziza.</li> <li>• Ukuzimasa iintlanganiso zenyanga nganye zekomiti elawulayo kunye</li> <li>• Fumana iziQinisekiso zecandelo 38(1)(j).</li> </ul> <p><b>Uxanduva lwegosa lolwamkelo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukufakwa kwengxelo qho ngenyanga ngokwenziwa kweprojekthi (kwezeziMali kwanezo ezingezoMali).</li> <li>• Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zemali kunye neengxelo eziphicothiweyo ngokwesivumelwano sokudlulisa.</li> <li>• Ubonelelo ngeengxelo zemali zonyaka eziphicothiweyo.</li> <li>• Ukubonelela ngeziQinisekiso zecandelo 38(1)(j).</li> <li>• Ukuseka iKomiti eLawulayo.</li> <li>• UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswa.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Inkqubo yokugunyaziso kolwabiwo-mali kunyakamali -2023/24</b>       | <p>Oomasipala bacela uncedo lwezezimali kwiSebe ngesiseko sokuba kukho isakhono esaneleyo sokulawula iprojekthi.</p> <p>Izicelo zivavanywa kuthelekiswa neendleko zeprojekthi yangaphambili nolwabiwo-mali olulindelweyo.</p> <p>Ulwabiwo kuvunyelwene ngalo phantsi kwemiqathango yokuba oomasipala bangene kwisivumelwano neSebe lezoThutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu ukuba bahambelane nezi mfuno zomthetho.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Udidi         | Masipala wesithili | Ikhawudi yomda | Masipala         | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluphambili<br>(R'000) | Uhlenga-<br>hlengiso<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluhlenga-<br>hlengisiweyo<br>(R'000) |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| A             |                    | Metro          | ISixeko saseKapa |                                               | 21 000                          | 21 000                                                       |
| <b>IYONKE</b> |                    |                |                  |                                               | <b>21 000</b>                   | <b>21 000</b>                                                |

| <b>INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: UTSHINTSHO LWENKXASO-MALI EYENZELWA ABONA MASIPALA (UB3) BASESICHENGENI</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo</b>                                                                         | IMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (iVoti 13)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/Iziphumo</b>                                                               | Kukuqinisa amathala eencwadi oluntu kwabona oomasipala basesichengeni.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Injongo yesibonelelo</b>                                                                                | Ukuxhasa utyalo-mali lukamasipala kwiinkonzo zamathala eencwadi kunye nokugcina unikezelo lobungcali kunye nophuhliso lwezo nkonzo koomasipala abasesichengeni beB3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Iingxelo zeziphumo</b>                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uququzelelo kunye nentsebenziswano ephuculiweyo phakathi kwephondo noomasipala kwiinkonzo zamathala eencwadi.</li> <li>• Iinkonzo zamathala eencwadi kunye nolwazi eziguqulweyo nezilinganayo ezihanjiswa kwiindawo ezisemaphandleni nezisesichengeni.</li> <li>• Izibonelelo neenkonzo zamathala eencwadi eziphuculiweyo ezijongana neemfuno zoluntu abalukhonzo.</li> <li>• Amandla abasebenzi aphuculiweyo kumathala eencwadi asemaphandleni nasesichengeni ukuze baphendule ngokufanelekileyo kulwazi loluntu kunye neemfuno zolwazi.</li> <li>• Inkubeko yokufunda ephuculiweyo.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Iziphumo</b>                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oomasipala(B3) abali-15 bafumana iintlawulo edlulisiweyo yenkxaso-mali etshintshiweyo.</li> <li>• Ngama-240 abasebenzi bamathala eencwadi oluntu axhaswa ngenkxaso-mali etshintshiweyo.</li> <li>• Ukutyelela nokubek'esweni koomasipala be-B3 amatyeli angama-45.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente ukuba</b>                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Into ephambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudala imisebenzi.</li> <li>• Into ephambili kuZwelonke 3: Imfundo, iZakhono nempilo</li> <li>• Into ephambili kuZwelonke 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo</li> <li>• Okuphambili nokuphenjelelwe ngumbono 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo</li> <li>• Okuphambili nokuphenjelelwe ngumbono 2: Ukukhula nemisebenzi</li> <li>• Okuphambili nokuphenjelelwe ngumbono 3: Ukuxhobisa abantu</li> </ul>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokuphunyezwa</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izalathi zeziphumo</li> <li>• Izalathi zemveliso</li> <li>• Imisebenzi ephambili</li> <li>• Igalelo</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Imiqathango</b>                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuthobela icandelo 38(1)(j) lomthetho iPublic Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Ukuthobela icandelo 71(1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003).</li> <li>• Inkxaso-mali iza kusetyenziswa kubasebenzi, ukusebenza kunye/okanye iindleko ezinkulu zamathala eencwadi koomasipala be-B3, ngokuthobelana nezivumelwano ezisayiniweyo kunye nezicwangciso zoshishino phakathi kweSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kunye noomasipala be-B3.</li> <li>• Izicwangciso zoshishino kufuneka zibeke bucala ukuhla kwexabiso</li> </ul>          |

| <b>INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: UTSHINTSHO LWENKXASO-MALI EYENZELWA ABONA MASIPALA (UB3) BASESICHENGENI</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oomasipala be-B3 kufuneka batyikitye iziVumelwano neSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo.</li> <li>Iingxelo zenyanga-nganye ezibhaliweyo kunye notyelelo lokuhlola kathathu ngonyaka kumasipala ngamnye.</li> <li>Iingxelo zemali nenkqubela zenyanga-nganye kufuneka zingeniswe kwiSebe.</li> <li>Yonke irhafu efakwa njengebango kwaSARS kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi.</li> <li>Yonke inzala ezuzwe nguMasipala kwinkxaso-mali iya kuba yinzuzo yeprojekthi.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Iinkqubo zokwabiwa</b>                                                                                  | Idatha ngokwembali yenkcitho kamasipala kumathala eencwadi, izicwangciso ezinindleko (eziqingqiweyo) ezingeniswe ngoomasipala be-B3 nezibonisa ulwakhiwo lwabasebenzi, iindleko zokusebenza kunye/okanye ezinkulu kumathala eencwadi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Izizathu ezingafakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo</b>                                                   | Uncedo lwezezimali lujolise ngqo ekusebenzeni kwaye amathala eencwadi abubuchule okanye uxanduvo lwephondo. Inkxaso-mali etshintshiweyo inceda ukunciphisa inkcitho yoomasipala be-B3 kwigunya elingenankxaso-mali.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Umsebenzi odlulileyo</b>                                                                                | 2019/20: R73.644 yezigidi; 2020/21: R78.017 yezigidi; 2021/22: R82.308 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Ubomi obucetywayo</b>                                                                                   | Iyaqhubeka: 2022/23 MTEF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Ulwabiwo lweMTEF</b>                                                                                    | 2022/23: R85.906 yezigidi; 2023/24: R82.814 yezigidi; 2024/25: R86.510 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Ishedyuli yokuhlawula</b>                                                                               | (Iziqendu ezithathu) ngoJulayi 2022; Oktobha 2022; NgoJanuwari 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela</b>                                       | <p><b>Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukubeka iliso nokulawulwa kwenkqubo.</li> <li>Ukudlulisa inkxaso-mali koomasipala ukunceda ukuphunyezwa kwe-MFMA nemigaqo yayo exhasayo.</li> <li>Qhubeka ukubek' iliso koomasipala abafumene inkxaso.</li> </ul> <p><b>Imisebenzi yoomasipala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bonke oomasipala abafumana inkxaso-mali kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenyanga-nganye ngokweemfuno eziqulathwe kuMthetho woLwahlulo lweNgeniso (Division of Revenue Act) kwaye bachithe isibonelelo ngokuhambelana nale miqathango ichazwe ngasentla.</li> <li>UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kunyaka olandelayo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko kubuyiswe inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswanga.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali wama-2023/24</b>                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka lingenise ulwabiwo oluyilwayo, ngokusekwe kwiinkqubo zokwabiwa engasentla, koomasipala malunga nama-30 Septemba 2022.</li> <li>Oomasipala mabangenise izicwangciso zokusebenza eziyilwayo kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo malunga nowama-31 kweyeDwarha 2022.</li> <li>ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka livavanye izicwangciso zoshishino kwaye lizibuyisele koomasipala ngowama-31 kaJanuwari 2023.</li> <li>ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka liqinisekise ukuba ulwabiwo-mali lokugqibela lufakwa kwigazethi ngoMatshi 2023.</li> <li>Oomasipala kufuneka bangenise izicwangciso zokugqibela zoshishino kwisebe ngo-Meyi 2023.</li> </ul>                                    |

| Udidi         | Masipala wesithili | Ikhawudi yomda | Masipala         | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluphambili<br>(R'000) | Uhlenga-<br>hlengiso<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluhlenga-<br>hlengisiweyo<br>(R'000) |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| B             | DC1                | WC011          | IMatzikama       | 5 688                                         |                                 | 5 688                                                        |
| B             | DC1                | WC012          | Iceberg          | 5 408                                         |                                 | 5 408                                                        |
| B             | DC1                | WC013          | IBergvriervier   | 4 884                                         |                                 | 4 884                                                        |
| B             | DC1                | WC015          | ISwartland       | 6 439                                         |                                 | 6 439                                                        |
| B             | DC2                | WC022          | IWitzenberg      | 7 206                                         |                                 | 7 206                                                        |
| B             | DC2                | WC026          | ILangeberg       | 6 866                                         |                                 | 6 866                                                        |
| B             | DC3                | WC031          | ITheewaterskloof | 7 076                                         |                                 | 7 076                                                        |
| B             | DC3                | WC033          | ICape Agulhas    | 6 847                                         | 306                             | 7 153                                                        |
| B             | DC3                | WC034          | ISwellendam      | 6 260                                         |                                 | 6 260                                                        |
| B             | DC4                | WC041          | IKannaland       | 3 281                                         |                                 | 3 281                                                        |
| B             | DC4                | WC042          | IHessequa        | 5 852                                         |                                 | 5 852                                                        |
| B             | DC4                | WC047          | IBitou           | 9 572                                         |                                 | 9 572                                                        |
| B             | DC5                | WC051          | ILaingsburg      | 1 595                                         |                                 | 1 595                                                        |
| B             | DC5                | WC052          | IPrince Albert   | 1 947                                         |                                 | 1 947                                                        |
| B             | DC5                | WC053          | IBeaufort West   | 6 679                                         |                                 | 6 679                                                        |
| <b>IYONKE</b> |                    |                |                  | <b>85 600</b>                                 | <b>306</b>                      | <b>85 906</b>                                                |

| <b>INKXASO-MALI YOBUQILIMA BAMANZI KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo</b>                                             | URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti 14)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza</b>                                            | Luphuhliso lweziseko ezingundoqo zamanzi kamaspala ngenjongo yokuvuselela ubuqilima bamanzi ngokuthi kwandiswe ukunikezelwa kwamanzi, ukuphuculwa kwamandla eziseko zamanzi, ulawulo lwezibonelelo zamanzi ndawonye nolawulo lwesidingo samanzi kwiPhondo ngokubanzi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Injongo yesibonelelo</b>                                                    | Kukunikezela uncedo lwemali koomaspala ngenjongo yokuvuselela ubuqilima bamanzi ngokuthi kwandiswe inkqubo yokunikezelwa kwamanzi, ukuphuculwa kweziseko zokuhanjiswa kwamanzi, ulawulo lwezibonelelo zamanzi kunye nolawulo lwesidingo samanzi kwiPhondo ngokuabanzi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Iingxelo zeziphumo</b>                                                      | Ingqiniseko yokunikezelwa kwamanzi kwakunye nobuqilima                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Imveliso</b>                                                                | Ukhuseleko kunye nobuqilima bamanzi koomaspala kwanakwiidolophu kwiPhondo ngokubanzi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente ezinegalelo elikhulu kwesi sibonelelo</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Okuphambili kweSizwe 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho kunye nokudala imisebenzi.</li> <li>• Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 2: Ukukhula kunye nemisebenzi</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa</b>         | <p>Esi sibonelelo sisebenzisa ifomathi ecwangcisiweyo/isikhokelo esiphuhliswe liSebe lePhondo likaRhulumente weNgingqi ekufuneka ibandakanye isicwangciso sokuphunyezwa kweprojekthi eqaqambisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umlinganiselo beprojekthi</li> <li>• Izilathi zemveliso</li> <li>• Iziphumo</li> <li>• Imisebenzi ephambili</li> <li>• Ukuphunyezwa kweqhinga</li> <li>• Amaxesha amisiweyo</li> <li>• Ukuhamba kwemali</li> <li>• Ukubek'elisweni nokwenza iNgxelo</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Imiqathango</b>                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso ezithembakeleyo zeshishini kwiSebe loRhulumente baseKhaya eliya kuthi lijongane neziphumo kunye neziphumo ezijolise kuhlalo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa.</li> <li>• Izicwangciso zeshishini eziza kwamkelwa liSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi phambi kokuba kwenziwe ugqithiselo lwamalungiselelo entlawulo.</li> <li>• Isibonelelo singasetyenziselwa kuphela kwiprojekthi njengoko kucacisiwe kwisicwangciso soshishino esivunyiweyo.</li> <li>• Inkqubo zokuthenga ezingafihlisiyo nezinobulungisa zokuthobela iMFMA kufuneka zilandelwe.</li> <li>• Iingxelo ezifanelekileyo zezemali kunye nezingezizo ezemali zokusebenza ikufuneka zingeniswe kwiSebe njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo</li> </ul> |
| <b>Inkqubo yolwabiwo</b>                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isicwangciso soshishino esiza kungeniswa ngoomasipala ngabanye size samkelwe liSebe</li> <li>• IsiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) siza kutyikitywa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| <b>INKXASO-MALI YOBUQILIMA BAMANZI KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo</b>                          | Inkxaso ichongwe ngenxa yeendibano zikamasipala nokuvumelana ngesivumelwano liQela lokuSabela kwiMbalela nelomSebenzi wokuBuyisa.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Ukusebenza kwangaphambili</b>                                               | 2019/20: R39.050 yezigidi; 2020/21: R12.518 yezigidi; 2021/22: R 4.301 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Ubomi obucetywayo</b>                                                       | Iprojekthi mayiphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Ulwabiwo lweMTEF</b>                                                        | 2022/23: R5.4 yezigidi, 2023/24: R5.346 yezigidi; 2024/25: R7.603 yezigidi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Ishedyuli yokuhlawula</b>                                                   | Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela</b>           | <p><b>Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dibana noomasipala abafanelekileyo;</li> <li>Qwalasela wamkele izicwangciso zoshishino;</li> <li>Yila kwaye uthumele i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina babuyisele kwiSebe;</li> <li>Ukubeka iliso nokulawulwa kwenkqubo (iimveliso neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo), xa kukho imfuneko yoko; kwaye</li> <li>Bek'esweni ukuphunyezwa kweprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iingxelo zenkcitho nenkqubela eyenziwa ngoomasipala abaxhamlayo</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Uxanduva lwegosa lokwamkela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lungiselela izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo nezingqamene neemveliso kwaneziphumo;</li> <li>Qinisekisa ubunini obusebenzayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu;</li> <li>Ngenisa iingxelo efanelekileyo ngezemali nezokusebenza okungeko kwemali njengoko kuchaziwe kwi-TPA; kwaye</li> <li>UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwenkxaso-mali yonyaka ongaphambili kolandelayo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, ibuyiswe inkxaso-imali engasetyenziswanga.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali wama-2023/24</b>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukungeniswa kwezicwangciso zoshishino.</li> <li>Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongwe ngeendibano ezicwangcisiwe ngurhulumente wengingqi.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Udidi                         | Masipala westhili | Ikhawudi yomda | Masipala       | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluphambili<br>(R'000) | Uhlenga-<br>hlengiso<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluhlenga-<br>hlengisiweyo<br>(R'000) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| B                             | DC1               | WC012          | ICederberg     |                                               | 3 000                           | 3 000                                                        |
| B                             | DC1               | WC015          | ISwartland     |                                               | 600                             | 600                                                          |
| B                             | DC2               | WC022          | IWitzenberg    |                                               | 700                             | 700                                                          |
| B                             | DC2               | WC025          | IBreede Valley |                                               | 700                             | 700                                                          |
| B                             | DC4               | WC042          | IHessequa      |                                               | 400                             | 400                                                          |
| <b>Udluliselo lulonke</b>     |                   |                |                |                                               | 5 400                           | 5 400                                                        |
| <b>Okunye (Okungabiwanga)</b> |                   |                |                | 2 000                                         | ( 2 000)                        |                                                              |
| <b>IYONKE</b>                 |                   |                |                | 2 000                                         | 3 400                           | 5 400                                                        |

| <b>ISIBONELELO SOKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZIKAMASPALA KUNYE NOKWANDISA IZKHONO</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo</b>                                                    | URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti 14)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza</b>                                                   | Ukomeleza nokuphucula unikezelo lweenkonzo zikamasipala kunye nokwandisa izakhono zokwenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukulawula imicimbi yabo, benze imisebenzi yabo njengoko kuchaziwe ngumthetho worhulumente wengingqi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Injongo yesibonelelo</b>                                                           | Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukuze baphucule iziseko iinkqubo, imibutho, ulawulo lwequmrhu nokunikezelwa kweenkonzo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Iingxelo zeziphumo</b>                                                             | <p>Iziphumo zizonke:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phucula izakhono zoomasipala ukuhambisa iinkonzo;</li> <li>• Yomeleza iziseko, iinkqubo kunye nemibutho;</li> <li>• Phucula ulawulo lwequmrhu koomasipala;</li> <li>• Yandisa ukusebenza ngokufanelekileyo, inzuzo ngokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo;</li> <li>• Ukufezekisa iziphumo ngamaxabiso afikelekayo, ukuhanjiswa kweenkonzo njengoko kubonisiwe kwiinjongo ezithile zeqhinga ezichazwe kwiziCwangciso zoPhuhliso eziManyanisiweyo zikaMasipala; kwaye</li> <li>• Ukwenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukuthobela iimfuno zomthetho ekwandiseni iingeniso zokusebenza.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Iimveliso</b>                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Iziseko eziphuculweyo, iinkqubo, umbutho neenkqubo;</li> <li>• Inqanaba eluphuculweyo lolawulo lwequmrhu koomasipala;</li> <li>• Inqanaba eliphezulu lonxibelelwano phakathi kwamaqhinga neenkqubo zikamasipala, iinkqubo kunye nemibutho; kwaye</li> <li>• Inqanaba eliphezulu lemveliso kunye nokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo okuphuculweyo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente apho esi sibonelelo sinegalelo elikhulu kuzo</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OkuPhambili kuZwelonke 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso</li> <li>• OkuPhambili kuZwelonke 6: Umanyano lwentlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo</li> <li>• OkuPhambili ngokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 1: uLuntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo</li> <li>• OkuPhambili ngokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 5: Ubuchule kunye neNkcubeko (uLawulo oluLungileyo).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/sokuphunyezwa</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukomeleza amaqonga abo olawulo.</li> <li>• Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukuphucula iziseko kunye nokomeleza unikezelo lweenkonzo.</li> <li>• Ukuqinisekisa ukuba oomasipala bayayithobela imithetho esebenzayo.</li> <li>• Ukukhuthaza nokuphakamisa ukusetyenziswa kweendlela ezilungileyo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Imiqathango</b>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi eziza kujongana neemveliso kunye neziphumo ezijolise kuhlalo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa.</li> <li>• Izicwangciso zoshishino ekuza kuvunyelwana ngazo liSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi ngaphambi kokuba kwenziwe ugqithiselo kubandakanya amalungiselelo okuhlawula.</li> <li>• Olu tshintsho lusekwe kumaqo wokuxhasa ngemali iiprojekthi koomasipala.</li> <li>• Iingxelo zekota-nganye zenkqubela ziya kunikwa iSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi.</li> </ul>                                   |

| <b>ISIBONELELO SOKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZIKAMASPALA KUNYE NOKWANDISA IZKHONO</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Iinkqubo zolwabiwo</b>                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isicwangciso soshishino kufuneka singenisw ngoomasipala ngabanye nesamkelwe liSebe.</li> <li>Isivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) siza kusayinwa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo</b>                            | Inkxaso echongwe ngenxa yeendibano zikamasipala nolunye uthethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente, umzekelo Umbono woPhononongo loLawulo lukaMasipala, iQela loLawulo loMmandla, isiCwangciso-qhinga sokuGuqulwa koRhulumente waseKhaya, iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya, njl.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Ukusebenza kwangaphambili</b>                                                 | 2018/19: R9.415 yezigidi; 2019/20: R5.983 yezigidi; 2021/22: R6.338 yezigidi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Ubomi obucetywayo</b>                                                         | Iprojekthi mayphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Ulwabiwo lweMTEF</b>                                                          | 2022/23: R4.340 yezigidi; 2023/24: R5.011 yezigidi; 2024/25: R5.211 yezigidi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Ishedyuli yokuhlawula</b>                                                     | Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela</b>             | <p><b>Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bonisana noomasipala abafanelekileyo</li> <li>Qwalasela wamkele izicwangciso zoshishino;</li> <li>Yila kwaye uthumelele i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina kwaye babuyisele kwiSebe;</li> <li>Seka iKomiti eLawulayo eya kubek'esweni kwaye ilawule inkqubo (iimveliso neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo); kwaye</li> <li>Bek'esweni ukuphunyezwa kweprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iingxelo zekota-nganye zenkcitho kunye nenkqubela ezenziwa ngoomasipala abaxhamlayo; kwaye</li> <li>Iintlanganiso zekota-nganye zekomiti ezilawulayo.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Uxanduva loomasipala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo ezingqamene neemveliso neziphumo;</li> <li>Bonke oomasipala abafumana imali kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenyanga-nganye ngenkqubela nenkcitho njengoko kubekiwe kwimemorandum yemvisiswano; kwaye</li> <li>Qinisekisa ubunini obusebenzayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu.</li> <li>UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwenkxaso-mali yonyaka-mali wangaphambili kunyaka-mali olandelayo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ibuyiswe inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswanga</li> </ul> |
| <b>Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali yowama-2023/24</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukungeniswa kweZicwangciso zoShishino.</li> <li>Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo ngokweendibano ezicwangcisiweyo zikakarhulumente wengingqi.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Udidi                         | Masipala wesithili | Ikhawudi yomda | Masipala         | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo oluphambili (R'000) | Uhlenga-hlengiso (R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo oluhlenga-hlengisiweyo (R'000) |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| B                             | DC1                | WC014          | ISaldanha Bay    |                                         | 500                      | 500                                                |
| C                             | DC1                | DC1            | IWest Coast      |                                         | 200                      | 200                                                |
| B                             | DC2                | WC022          | IWitzenberg      |                                         | 500                      | 500                                                |
| B                             | DC3                | WC031          | ITheewaterskloof |                                         | 620                      | 620                                                |
| B                             | DC3                | WC032          | I-Overstrand     |                                         | 1 550                    | 1 550                                              |
| B                             | DC3                | WC033          | ICape Agulhas    |                                         | 420                      | 420                                                |
| B                             | DC4                | WC042          | IHessequa        |                                         | 250                      | 250                                                |
| B                             | DC4                | WC043          | IMossel Bay      |                                         | 300                      | 300                                                |
| <b>Udluliselo lulonke</b>     |                    |                |                  |                                         | 4 340                    | 4 340                                              |
| <b>Okunye (Okungabiwanga)</b> |                    |                |                  | 4 427                                   | ( 4 427)                 |                                                    |
| <b>IYONKE</b>                 |                    |                |                  | 4 427                                   | ( 87)                    | 4 340                                              |

| <b>ISIBONELELO SONGENELELO LOOMASIPALA BASENTSHONA KOLONI</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo</b>                                             | URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti 14)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza</b>                                            | Ukomeleza nokuphucula unikezelo lweenkonzo zikamasipala kunye nokwandisa izakhono ukwenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukulawula imicimbi yabo, basebenzise amagunya abo benze imisebenzi yabo njengoko kumiselwe ngumthetho worhulumente wengingqi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Injongo yesibonelelo</b>                                                    | Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezemali koomasipala ukuphucula iziseko, iinkqubo, imibutho, ulawulo lwequmrhu, unikezelo lweenkonzo nokuthobela uxanduva lwesigqeba                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Iingxelo zeziphumo</b>                                                      | <p>Iziphumo zizonke:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phucula amandla oomasipala ukuhambisa iinkonzo;</li> <li>• Yomeleza iziseko, iinkqubo nemibutho;</li> <li>• Phucula ulawulo llorhulumente koomasipala;</li> <li>• Yandisa amathuba enzuso ekuzisweni kweenkonzo;</li> <li>• Ukufezekisa iziphumo zokunikezelwa kweenkonzo ngendlela engabizi mali ininzi njengoko kubonisiwe kwiinjongo ezithile ezicwangcise kwiziCwangciso zoPhuhliso eziHlanganisiweyo zikaMasipala;</li> <li>• Ukwenza ukuba ooMasipala bakwazi ukuthobela iimfuno zabo zomthetho.</li> <li>• Ukuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kweemfanelo zolawulo; kwaye</li> <li>• Ukungenelela kunye/okanye ukunika inkxaso koomasipala kubandakanya noncedo lwezezimali kwiiprosjekthi nakwizicwangciso njengoko kucingelwa ngokwamacandelo 139, 154 okanye 155 oMgaqo-siseko kunye noMthetho woHlolo neNkxaso kaMasipala weNtshona Koloni.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Iimveliso</b>                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Iziseko eziphuculiweyo, iinkqubo, imibutho neenkqubo;</li> <li>• Inqanaba eliphuculweyo lolawulo lwequmrhu loomasipala;</li> <li>• Inqanaba eliphezulu lonxibelelwano phakathi kweendlela zikamasipala neenkqubo zikamasipala, iinkqubo kunye nolwakhiwo; kwaye</li> <li>• Inqanaba eliphezulu lemveliso kunye nokuphuculwa kokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo.</li> <li>• Ukuqhuba ungenelelo ngoncedo lwephondo olusesikweni nolungekho sesikweni kunye nenkxaso evunyiweyo okanye efunekayo ngokwecandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko kunye noMthetho woHlolo neNkxaso kaMasipala weNtshona Koloni.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente isibonelelo esinegalelo elikhulu kuzo</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OkuPhambili kweLizwe 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso.</li> <li>• OkuPhambili ngokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 5: Ubuchule kunye neNkcubeko (uLawulo oluLungileyo)</li> <li>• Isicwangciso esiliQili seNguqu kuLawulo</li> <li>• Icandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa</b>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukomeleza amaziko abo olawulo.</li> <li>• Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukuphucula iziseko zophuhliso kunye nokomeleza unikezelo lweenkonzo.</li> <li>• Ukuqinisekisa ukuba oomasipala bayayithobela imithetho esebenzayo.</li> <li>• Ukukhuthaza nokuphakamisa ukusetyenziswa kweendlela ezilungileyo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Imiqathango</b>                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso zeshishini ezithembakeleyo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNdawo eziza kujongana neziphumo kunye neziphumo ezijolise kuhlalo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| <b>ISIBONELELO SONGENELELO LOOMASIPALA BASENTSHONA KOLONI</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izicwangciso zeshishini ekuza kuvunyelwana ngazo liSebe loRhulumente weNdawo phambi kokuba kwenziwe ugqithiselo lwamalungiselelo entlawulo.</li> <li>IziCwangciso zoShishino eziza kuvavanywa ngokwemiqathango echazwe apha ngezantsi:</li> <li>Inkqubo ecacileyo necacileyo yokuthengwa kwempahla eyenziwa ngoomasipala; kwaye</li> <li>Ubume beprojekthi kunye neendleko eziqikelelweyo zeprojekthi.</li> <li>Iingxelo zekota zenkqubela ziya kunikwa iSebe loRhulumente weNdawo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Inkqubo yolwabiwo</b>                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isicwangciso soshishino esiza kungeniswa ngoomasipala ngabanye size samkelwe liSebe.</li> <li>IsiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) siza kutyikitywa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo ngokunxulumene nokutshintshelwa.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo</b>                | Inkxaso echongwe ngenxa yeendibano zikamasipala nolunye uthethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente, umzekelo Umbono woPhononongo loLawulo lukaMasipala, iQela loLawulo loMmandla, isiCwangciso-qhinga sokuGugulwa koRhulumente waseKhaya, iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya, njl.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Ukusebenza kwangaphambili</b>                                     | 2019/20: R4.161 yezigidi, 2020/21: Unothi; 2021/22: R1.050 yezigidi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Ubomi obucetywayo</b>                                             | Iprojekthi mayphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Ulwabiwo lweMTEF</b>                                              | 2022/23: R7.186 yezigidi; 2023/24: R5.647 yezigidi; 2024/25: R5.901 yezigidi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Ishedyuli yokuhlawula</b>                                         | Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela</b> | <p><b>Imisebenzi eluxanduva lwegosa lodluliso:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukudibana noomasipala abafanelekileyo;</li> <li>Ukuqwalaselwa nokwamkelwa kwezicwangciso zeshishini;</li> <li>Uyilo kwaye ujikeleze i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina babuyela kwiSebe;</li> <li>Ukuseka iKomiti eLawulayo eya kuthi ibeke iliso kwaye ilawule inkqubo (iziphumo neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo); kwaye</li> <li>Ukubeka iliso ekuphunyezweni kweprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkcitho yekota kunye neengxelo zenkqubela phambili ezenziwa ngoomasipala abafumanayo; kwaye Iintlanganiso zekota ezilawulayo</li> <li>Igosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| ISIBONELELO SONGENELELO LOOMASIPALA BASENTSHONA KOLONI      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uxanduva loomasipala:</li> <li>• Ukulungiselela izicwangciso zeshishini ezithembakeleyo ezingqamene neziphumo neziphumo:</li> <li>• Bonke oomasipala abafumana imali kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenkqubela yekota kunye nenkcitho njengoko kubekiwe kwisiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo;</li> <li>• Ukuqinisekisa ubunini obubonakalayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu; kwaye</li> <li>• UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswa.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali ka-2023/24</b> | Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo kuthethathethwano olucwangcisiweyo lukarhulumente wasekhaya                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Udidi                         | Masipala wesithili | Ikhawundi yomda | Masipala         | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluphambili<br>(R'000) | Uhlanga-<br>hlengiso<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluhlanga-<br>hlengisiweyo<br>(R'000) |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| B                             | DC1                | WC011           | IMatzikama       |                                               | 450                             | 450                                                          |
| B                             | DC1                | WC012           | ICederberg       |                                               | 750                             | 750                                                          |
| C                             | DC1                | DC1             | IWest Coast      |                                               | 100                             | 100                                                          |
| B                             | DC2                | WC022           | IWitzenberg      |                                               | 400                             | 400                                                          |
| C                             | DC2                | DC2             | ICape Winelands  |                                               | 100                             | 100                                                          |
| B                             | DC3                | WC031           | ITheewaterskloof |                                               | 250                             | 250                                                          |
| B                             | DC3                | WC032           | I-Overstrand     |                                               | 450                             | 450                                                          |
| B                             | DC3                | WC033           | ICape Agulhas    |                                               | 700                             | 700                                                          |
| B                             | DC3                | WC034           | ISwellendam      |                                               | 500                             | 500                                                          |
| C                             | DC3                | DC3             | I-Overberg       |                                               | 300                             | 300                                                          |
| B                             | DC4                | WC041           | IKannaland       |                                               | 606                             | 606                                                          |
| B                             | DC4                | WC043           | IMossel Bay      |                                               | 250                             | 250                                                          |
| B                             | DC4                | WC045           | I-Oudtshoorn     |                                               | 250                             | 250                                                          |
| C                             | DC4                | DC4             | IGarden Route    |                                               | 100                             | 100                                                          |
| B                             | DC5                | WC051           | ILaingsburg      |                                               | 200                             | 200                                                          |
| B                             | DC5                | WC052           | IPrince Albert   |                                               | 1 200                           | 1 200                                                        |
| B                             | DC5                | WC053           | IBeaufort West   |                                               | 480                             | 480                                                          |
| C                             | DC5                | DC5             | ICentral Karoo   |                                               | 100                             | 100                                                          |
| <b>Udluliselo lulonke</b>     |                    |                 |                  |                                               | 7 186                           | 7 186                                                        |
| <b>Okunye (Okungabiwanga)</b> |                    |                 |                  | <b>5 409</b>                                  | <b>( 5 409)</b>                 |                                                              |
| <b>IYONKE</b>                 |                    |                 |                  | <b>5 409</b>                                  | <b>1 777</b>                    | <b>7 186</b>                                                 |

| <b>INKQUBO YESIBONELELO YESITHILI ESIHLANGENEYO KUNYE NEMETRO</b>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo</b>                                       | URhulumente waseMakhaya (iVoti 14)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Injongo/iziphumo ezicwangcisiweyo</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intsebenziswano: ukucwangcisa ngokubambisana, uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali, ukuphumeza ngokubambisana kuphucula ukuhanjiswa kweenkonzo eluntwini.</li> <li>• Ukomeleza ucwangciso oludibeneyo kunye neempembelelo ezihlangeneyo kwindawo echongiweyo yenzululwazi ngelizwe.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Injongo yesibonelelo</b>                                                | Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwemali koomasipala bezithili ukuphumeza iiprojekthi zokuphucula iziseko zophuhliso, iinkqubo, izakhiwo kunye nonikezelo lweenkonzo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Iingxelo zeziphumo</b>                                                  | <p>Iziphumo xa zizonke:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INkqubo eHlangeneyo yeSithili neMetro, exhaswa zizixhobo zolawulo, iphuhlise kurhulumente wasekhaya ophuhlayo kunye nonikezelo lweenkonzo oluzinzileyo olusekelwe kulawulo olululo.</li> <li>• Ukomeleza iinkqubo zeziseko zophuhliso, iinkqubo, amaqumrhu nonikezelo lweenkonzo.</li> <li>• Ukuphucula iimeko zokuhlala (ubomi) babemi.</li> <li>• Ukuqinisekisa amalinge ophuhliso lwesithili, ucwangciso nezinto eziphambili ngobuchule, unikezelo lweenkonzo kunye nokuxhotyiswa ngezakhono.</li> <li>• Ukuphucula ukucwangciswa ngokubambisana, uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali, ukusebenzisana kuphucula ukuhanjiswa kweenkonzo eluntwini.</li> <li>• Ukwandisa iinzuzo ezinempumelelo ekunikezelweni kwenkonzo.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Iimveliso</b>                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuphuculwa kweziseko zophuhliso, iinkqubo, izakhiwo neenkqubo;</li> <li>• Inqanaba eliphezulu lonxibelelwano phakathi kwezicwangciso-qhinga zesithili kunye neenkqubo zezithili, iinkqubo namaqumrhu; kunye</li> <li>• Inqanaba eliphezulu lemveliso nokuphuculwa konikezelo lweenkonzo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kuzo</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umba oPhambili kwiSizwe 5: Intsebenziswano yoluntu kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo.</li> <li>• Umba oPhambili kwiSizwe 6: Ilizwe elikwaziyo ukwenza umsebenzi, elisesikweni neliphuhlayo.</li> <li>• Umbono oPhethelweyo oPhambili 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo noluBambisanayo.</li> <li>• Umbono oPhethelweyo oPhambili 2: Ukukhula kunye nemisebenzi.</li> <li>• Umbono oPhethelweyo oPhambili 4: Ukuhamba kunye noTshintsho lweNdawo.</li> <li>• Umbono oPhethelweyo oPhambili 5: Inguqulelo neNkcubeko (uLawulo oluLungileyo).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezwa</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuxhasa izithili ukomeleza amacandelo azo olawulo.</li> <li>• Ukuxhasa izithili ukuba ziphucule iziseko zophuhliso nokomeleza unikezelo lweenkonzo.</li> <li>• Ukukhuthaza nokuphakamisa ukusetyenziswa kwezona ndlela zilungileyo.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Iimeko</b>                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OoMasipala beSithili kunye neSixeko saseKapa bangenise izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembekileyo kwiSebe loRhulumente waseMakhaya eliya kujongana neziphumo ezicetywayo kunye neziphumo ezichaza uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokuqaliswa.</li> <li>• Izicwangciso zoshishino kufuneka kuvunyelwene ngazo liSebe loRhulumente waseMakhaya phambi kokuba udluliselo lwenziwe luquka namalungiselelo entlawulo.</li> <li>• Udluliselo lusekelwe kumthetho-siseko wokuxhasa ngemali ngokubambisana kweeprojekthi koomasipala.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Iingxelo zekota zenkqubela kufuneka zinikezelwe kwiSebe loRhulumente waseMakhaya.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Indlela yokwabiwa</b>                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isicwangciso soshishino siza kungeniswa ngoMasipala beSithili kunye neSixeko saseKapa size samkelwe liSebe.</li> <li>• Kuya kutyikitywa iSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo phakathi kweSebe kunye nomasipala ngamnye ozakuxhamla.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Ubomi obuqikelelweyo</b>                                          | Iprojekthi iza kuphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Ukusebenza kwangaphambili</b>                                     | 2021/22: R9.419 yezigidi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Isizathu esingabandakanywanga kwisabelo esilinganayo</b>          | Inkxaso echongiweyo ngenxa yothethathethwano lweSithili esiHlangeneyo kunye neMetro kunye nolunye uthethwano phakathi koorhulumente.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Ulwabiwo lweMTEF</b>                                              | 2022/23: R5 yezigidi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Uludwe lwenkqubo yentlawulo</b>                                   | Udluliselo lwentlawulo koomasipala besithili ngokungqinelana nesivumelwano phakathi kweSebe noMasipala weSithili.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliselo lephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela</b> | <p><b>Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliselo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukubonisana noomasipala abafanelekileyo;</li> <li>• Ukuqwalaselwa nokwamkelwa kwezicwangciso zoshishino;</li> <li>• Ukuyilwa nokujikeleziswa kweTPA nokuqinisekisa ukuba oomasipala bayayityikitya baze bayibuyisele kwiSebe;</li> <li>• Ukuseka iKomiti eLawulayo eya kuthi ibeke iliso kwaye ilawule inkqubo (iimveliso kunye neziphumo ekujolise kuzo); kunye</li> <li>• Nokubeka iliso ekuqhutyweni kweprojekthi ngolu hlobo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Inkcitho yekota neengxelo zenkqubela ngoomasipala abafumanayo; kunye</li> <li>– Neentlanganiselo zekota zekomiti elawulayo.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Uxanduva loomasipala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukulungisa izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembekileyo ezihambelana neemveliso kunye neziphumo;</li> <li>• Bonke oomasipala abafumana intlawulo kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenkqubela yenyanga kunye nenkcitho njengoko kuchaziwe kwimemorandum yokuqonda; kwaye</li> <li>• Baqinisekisa ubunini obusebenzayo beprojekthi kwelona nqanaba liphezulu legunya.</li> <li>• UMphathi kaMasipala enze isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko kubuyiselwe iimali ezingasetyenziswanga.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo lonyaka-mali wowama 2023/24</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukungeniswa kwezicwangciso zoShishino.</li> <li>• Iinkalo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo ngothethathethwano olucwangcisiweyo lorhulumente wasekhaya.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Udidi         | Masipala<br>wesithili | Ikhawudi<br>yomda | Masipala        | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluphambili<br>(R'000) | Uhlenga-<br>hlengiso<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluhlenga-<br>hlengisiweyo<br>(R'000) |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| C             | DC1                   | DC1               | IWest Coast     |                                               | 1 000                           | 1 000                                                        |
| C             | DC2                   | DC2               | ICape Winelands |                                               | 1 000                           | 1 000                                                        |
| C             | DC3                   | DC3               | I-Overberg      |                                               | 1 000                           | 1 000                                                        |
| C             | DC4                   | DC4               | IGarden Route   |                                               | 1 000                           | 1 000                                                        |
| C             | DC5                   | DC5               | ICentral Karoo  |                                               | 1 000                           | 1 000                                                        |
| <b>IYONKE</b> |                       |                   |                 |                                               | <b>5 000</b>                    | <b>5 000</b>                                                 |

| Udidi                          | Masipala wesithili | Ikhawudi yomda | Masipala         | Lilonke: Ulwabiwo                             |                            |                                                         |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                |                    |                |                  | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluphambili<br>(R'000) | Uhlengahlengiso<br>(R'000) | 2022/23<br>Ulwabiwo<br>oluhlengahlengisiweyo<br>(R'000) |
| A                              |                    | Metro          | ISixeko saseKapa | 691 179                                       | ( 4 117)                   | 687 062                                                 |
| B                              | DC1                | WC011          | IMatzikama       | 31 803                                        | 38 779                     | 70 582                                                  |
| B                              | DC1                | WC012          | ICederberg       | 30 843                                        | 17 140                     | 47 983                                                  |
| B                              | DC1                | WC013          | IBergrivier      | 14 174                                        | ( 5 598)                   | 8 576                                                   |
| B                              | DC1                | WC014          | ISaldanha Bay    | 27 633                                        | 7 370                      | 35 003                                                  |
| B                              | DC1                | WC015          | ISwartland       | 64 514                                        | ( 14 702)                  | 49 812                                                  |
| C                              | DC1                | DC1            | IWest Coast      |                                               | 1 500                      | 1 500                                                   |
| B                              | DC2                | WC022          | IWitzenberg      | 19 926                                        | 18 777                     | 38 703                                                  |
| B                              | DC2                | WC023          | IDrakenstein     | 47 982                                        | ( 11 511)                  | 36 471                                                  |
| B                              | DC2                | WC024          | IStellenbosch    | 36 385                                        | ( 2 492)                   | 33 893                                                  |
| B                              | DC2                | WC025          | IBreede Valley   | 6 770                                         | 1 800                      | 8 570                                                   |
| B                              | DC2                | WC026          | ILangeberg       | 25 191                                        | 4 192                      | 29 383                                                  |
| C                              | DC2                | DC2            | ICape Winelands  |                                               | 1 100                      | 1 100                                                   |
| B                              | DC3                | WC031          | ITheewaterskloof | 36 496                                        | 51 124                     | 87 620                                                  |
| B                              | DC3                | WC032          | I-Overstrand     | 111 880                                       | 5 300                      | 117 180                                                 |
| B                              | DC3                | WC033          | ICape Agulhas    | 7 392                                         | 18 474                     | 25 866                                                  |
| B                              | DC3                | WC034          | ISwellendam      | 41 170                                        | 40 072                     | 81 242                                                  |
| C                              | DC3                | DC3            | I-Overberg       |                                               | 2 100                      | 2 100                                                   |
| B                              | DC4                | WC041          | IKannaland       | 5 131                                         | ( 1 094)                   | 4 037                                                   |
| B                              | DC4                | WC042          | IHessequa        | 42 061                                        | 330                        | 42 391                                                  |
| B                              | DC4                | WC043          | IMossel Bay      | 84 940                                        | ( 16 263)                  | 68 677                                                  |
| B                              | DC4                | WC044          | IGeorge          | 182 293                                       | 64 993                     | 247 286                                                 |
| B                              | DC4                | WC045          | I-Oudtshoorn     | 2 699                                         | 10 376                     | 13 075                                                  |
| B                              | DC4                | WC047          | IBitou           | 24 967                                        | ( 2 460)                   | 22 507                                                  |
| B                              | DC4                | WC048          | IKnysna          | 21 920                                        | 25 443                     | 47 363                                                  |
| C                              | DC4                | DC4            | IGarden Route    |                                               | 1 400                      | 1 400                                                   |
| B                              | DC5                | WC051          | ILaingsburg      | 1 645                                         | 1 300                      | 2 945                                                   |
| B                              | DC5                | WC052          | IPrince Albert   | 1 997                                         | 1 700                      | 3 697                                                   |
| B                              | DC5                | WC053          | IBeaufort West   | 7 579                                         | ( 270)                     | 7 309                                                   |
| C                              | DC5                | DC5            | ICentral Karoo   |                                               | 1 300                      | 1 300                                                   |
| <b>Udluliselo lulonke</b>      |                    |                |                  | <b>1 568 570</b>                              | <b>256 063</b>             | <b>1 824 633</b>                                        |
| <b>Enye (engabiwanga)</b>      |                    |                |                  | <b>32 988</b>                                 | <b>( 30 578)</b>           | <b>2 410</b>                                            |
| <b>Iimali ezigcinwe liSebe</b> |                    |                |                  | <b>1 169 835</b>                              | <b>( 87 405)</b>           | <b>1 082 430</b>                                        |
| <b>IYONKE</b>                  |                    |                |                  | <b>2 771 393</b>                              | <b>138 080</b>             | <b>2 909 473</b>                                        |